

# ANNUAL OF THE MANITOBA BRANCH Royal Caledonian CURLING CLUB of Scotland.



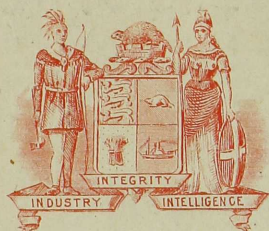
1897 ~ 98.



AUTHORIZED CAPITAL, - - \$1,000,000  
SUBSCRIBED, - - - - 400,000  
PAID-UP, - - - - - 100,000

AS  
AS

Shelf No. 796.9606.R5984



TORONTO PUBLIC LIBRARY.

Reference Department.

THIS BOOK MUST NOT BE TAKEN OUT OF THE ROOM.

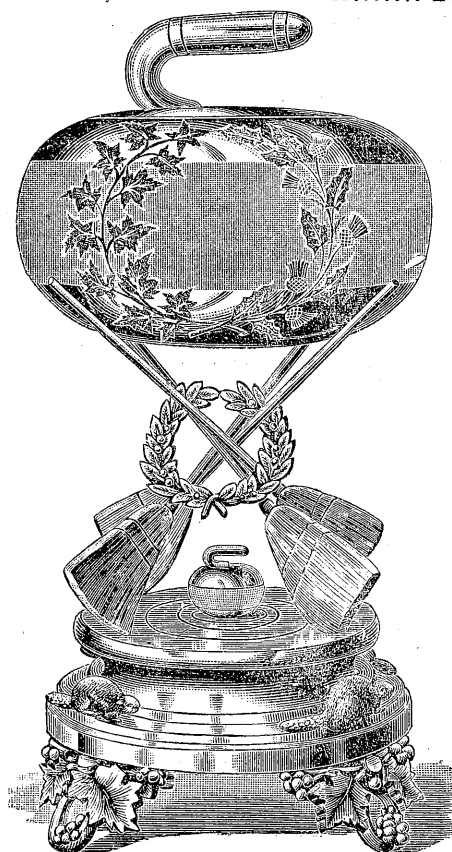
Feb'y 17 1916



# D. R. DINGWALL,

Jeweller, — 584 MAIN STREET,  
WINNIPEG.

MANUFACTURER OF MEDALS FOR CURLING AND  
ALL ATHLETIC GAMES, SPORTS, ETC.



BADGES AND PRESENTATION JEWELS FOR ALL  
CLUBS AND SOCIETIES.

Agents for the **MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO.**, the manufacturers of the largest assortment and most artistic line of Prize Cups and Trophies made in the world. **SAMPLES, CATALOGUES AND PHOTOGRAPHS** always on hand. Estimates furnished on application.



**Every  
Curler**

Should take on the ice with  
him a Box of . . . .



**ANTISEPTIC  
THROAT  
PASTILLES,**

Dr. Bark, of the Liverpool Throat  
Hospital's formula.

MR. JAMES TEES says they are  
the most effective cure for hoarseness  
he has yet found.



**No  
Curler**

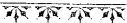
Should be without . . . .



**IMPERIAL  
EMBROCATION.**



DAN. MURPHY the trainor of the  
Winnipeg Rowing Club, says, for re-  
moving the stiffness of muscles, etc.,  
it has no equal.



**JOHN F. HOWARD & CO.,**

**Chemists and Druggists,**

**Opposite Post Office.**

**Winnipeg, Manitoba.**



WHOLESALE.

Established 1875.

RETAIL.

# Andrew & Co.,

## Watchmakers and • •

## • • Manufacturing Jewellers,

*Manufacturers of Masonic Jewels, Medals,  
Society Badges, Etc.*

The following are a few of the  
medals we have made:

International, 1893-94-95.

Galt, 1893-94-95-96-98.

Walkerville, 1895-96-97-98.

District, 1897.

New York Life, 2nd Prize, 1896.

Tuckett, 2nd Prize, Charms 1897.

Points, 1st Prize, Locket, 1897.

Royal Caledonian Locket:

2nd Prize. 1896-97-98.

---

We are agents for the following  
manufacturers of PRIZE CUPS  
and Silverware.

The Meriden Britannia Co.

Simpson Hall, Miller & Co.

The Toronto Silver Plate Co.

The Fairpoint Manufacturing Co.

The Gorham Manufacturing Co.



P. O. Box 890.

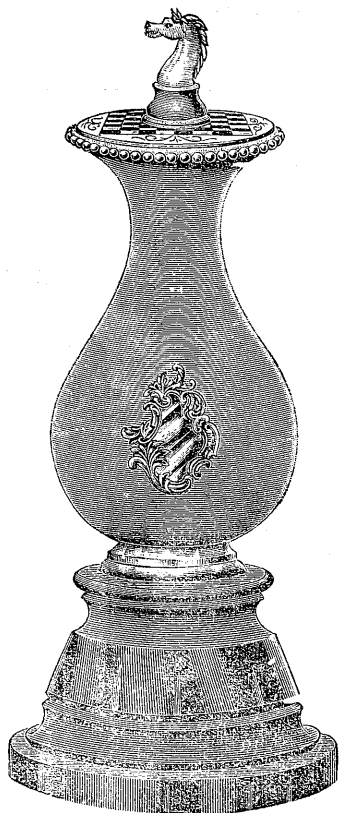
465 Main Street,

Winnipeg, Man.



*The Toronto Silver Plate Co.,*  
(LIMITED),  
- - Silversmiths

and Manufacturers of  
Electro Silver Plate



No. 1270—Chess Trophy.



Prize Cups,  
Trophies,  
Medals,  
and Designs

Suitable for Athletic  
Competitions  
A Specialty.



Factories and Salesrooms,  
570 King St. W., Toronto, Can.

E. G. GOODERHAM,  
Mang'r and Sec.-Treas.



# If You Get Hurt

---

## The Double Liability Schedule and Annuity Accident Policy

- OF THE -

## Manufacturers' GUARANTEE AND ACCIDENT INSURANCE CO'Y

GUARANTEES in case of Accidental Death or Injury when riding as a passenger in any steam, cable or electric conveyance, or while travelling as a passenger on the seas in first-class vessels

\$10,000 for Death.	\$3,333 for Loss of One Leg.
\$10,000 for Loss of Sight in Both Eyes.	\$3,333 for Loss of Right Hand.
\$10,000 for Loss of Both Feet.	\$2,000 for Loss of One Foot,
\$10,000 for Loss of Both Hands.	\$2,000 for Loss of One Eye.
\$10,000 for Loss of One Hand and Foot.	\$2,000 for Loss of Left Hand.

\$20 per week for 26 weeks of Partial Disability.

\$50 per week for 52 consecutive weeks of Total Disability.

AND •

A Pension for Life of \$400 Per Annum for Permanent Disability, and for Death or Disability under circumstances other than above, One-half the above amounts.

### Premium : Select Class, \$30 per Annum.

LESS AMOUNTS AT PROPORTIONATE RATES.

A reduction of \$5.00 will be made on the premium for the same policy leaving out the Partial Disability and Annuity features, thus making premium \$25.00.

## MANUFACTURERS LIFE INSURANCE CO.

GEO. GOODERHAM, PRES.

Head Office, Toronto.

JOHN F. JUNKIN, GEN. MGR.

### FOR 10 CENTS A DAY

A man aged 30 can secure a policy for \$5,000, guaranteeing \$250 a year for 20 years as an income to his family at his death. See one of our agents about it or write to Winnipeg Office.

Branch Office for Manitoba and North-West Territories :

### Room 16, McIntyre Block, Winnipeg.

ROBT. G. McDONALD,  
CASHIER.

E. McDONALD,  
MANAGER.



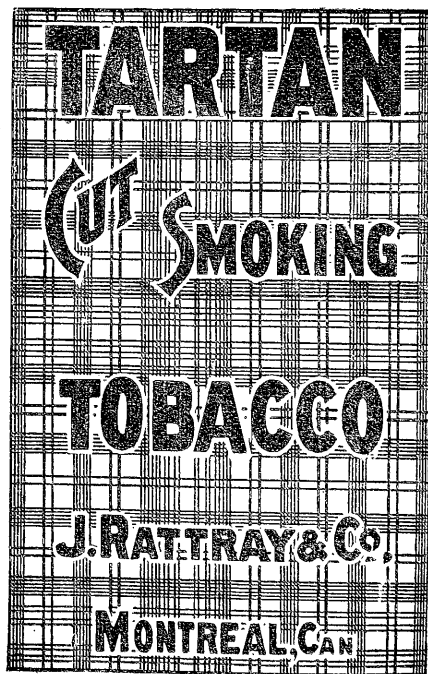


**Cartan  
Tobacco**

✱  
**Sweet and  
Cool**

✱  
**A Gentleman's Smoke.**

✱  
**E J MACKAY,  
AGENT,  
Box 496. WINNIPEG.**







# India ❧ Chutney.



A MOST TASTY AND DELICIOUS TABLE  
RELISH FOR USE WITH FISH, HOT AND  
COLD MEATS, GAME, ETC. . . . .



THE appetizing properties of India Chutney make it peculiarly valuable to persons whose appetites require gentle stimulation. A trial is solicited as we feel confident the result will prove in every way satisfactory. For sale by grocers, 25c. per bottle.



EDWARD L. DREWRY,  
Manufacturer and Importer, Winnipeg.



# ACETYLENE GAS.

---

## The Perfect Light.



IS MADE FROM

## CARBIDE OF CALCIUM.

---

100 lb. Tins, \$4.50.

Write for price  
Larger Quantities.

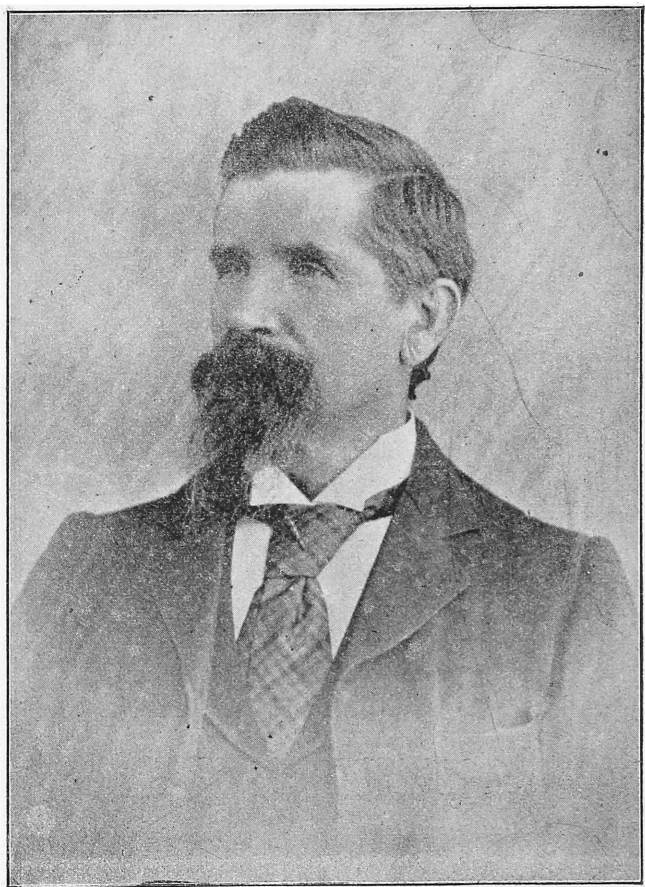
---

R. A. WYLLIE, Agent, Western Canada Block,  
Winnipeg.









*Yours Fraternally*  
*Alex. Black*



# ANNUAL

—OF THE—

MANITOBA BRANCH

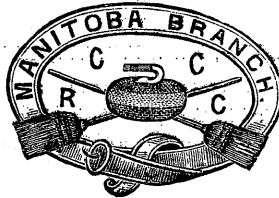
## Royal Caledonian Curling Club

OF SCOTLAND.

—:—

VOL. IX. 1897-8.

—:—



WINNIPEG :

Printed for Manitoba Branch R.C.C.C. by McIntyre Bros.



# OFFICE-BEARERS

—OF THE—

## ROYAL CALEDONIAN CURLING CLUB.

1897-8.

---

**Patron :**

His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales, Prince of Scotland, etc.

**President :**

The Right Hon. A. J. Balfour, M.P.

**President Elect :**

The Right Honorable the Earl of Hopetoun.

**Vice-Presidents :**

Atholl McGregor, Dunkeld.

A. M. M. G. Kidston, Helensburg.

**Chaplain :**

The Rev. John Kerr, M.A., F.R.S.E., Dirleton, Drem.

**Secretary-Treasurer :**

A. Davidson Smith, C.A., 4A York Place, Edinburgh.  
(Whittingehame Club.)

**Medallists :**

G. Edward & Sons, 92 Buchanan Street, Glasgow.



## Preface.

---

The Committee on Annual would again respectfully submit for the benefit of members of the Branch, the Ninth Volume of the yearly hand-book of the Association.

An apology is due for its late appearance again this year ; but the fault is not that of the Committee. If clubs will not send in their returns in May and October more promptly, then the Annual cannot be issued on the First of December.

The Association has now increased to over sixty clubs, and as a result the Annual has perceptibly increased in size. It is pleasing to find an increase of interest in a publication which has been mainly instrumental in the rapid development of curling throughout Western Canada.

The Volume is replete with news of interest to members of the curling fraternity. The Constitution, rules of the game, district and bonspiel reports, and an interesting curling miscellany and songs, will amply repay perusal by every curler. Three deaths are also recorded in the obituary section.

The Work will be found exceedingly interesting from an artistic standpoint. The cover is emblematic of the game, and an excellent litho-photo production of local artists. An excellent photo of President Black adorns the frontispiece, and elsewhere through the work are fine photos of leading patrons of the game.

The records of the Ninth Annual Bonspiel, with the appended diagram of scores, under the Bagnall-Wyld System of drawing, will interest all who took part in the conflict of last year. The plates illustrative of a Rink and the Points game will be instructive to new curlers.

It was found impossible to summarize the annual reports this year, owing to the late date at which the majority of them were received. The annual reports must be sent in by the First of May, and semi-annual, not later than the First of November, to give the Secretary some reasonable time to get the ANNUAL out at the proper time.

WINNIPEG, January 1st, 1898.



# OFFICE-BEARERS OF THE MANITOBA BRANCH

— OF THE —

## Royal Caledonian Curling Club OF SCOTLAND.

1897-8.

### PATRON:

E. L. Drewry, Esq., of Winnipeg.

### PRESIDENT:

Alex. Black, Winnipeg.

### 1ST VICE-PRESIDENT:

John Love, Grenfell.

### 2ND VICE-PRESIDENT:

W. F. Crosbie, Manitou.

### SECRETARY-TREASURER:

J. P. Robertson, Winnipeg.

### CHAPLAIN:

Rev. Hugh Pedley, Winnipeg.

### COUNCIL:

F. W. Stobart, Wpg.

W. F. Payne, Wpg.

L. A. Hamilton, Wpg.

E. G. Conklin, Wpg.

J. McKechnie, Wpg.

Wm. Georgeson, Wpg.

### COMMITTEE ON APPEALS:

W. L. Parrish, Brandon.

W. J. Cooper, Portage la Prairie.

George Drewry, Rat Portage.

T. L. Morton, M.P.P., Gladstone.

### COMMITTEE ON ANNUAL:

Isaac E. Blad, Wpg.

J. P. Robertson, Wpg.

M. Campbell, Wpg.

### AUDITORS:

J. M. Chisholm, Winnipeg.

Geo. W. Murray, Winnipeg.

### UMPIRE:

Alex. Brown, Winnipeg.



# Presidents and Secretaries of Affiliated Clubs

## MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.

CLUB.	PRESIDENT.	SECRETARY.
1 Alexander .....	C. E. Hall .....	D. A. Wickware.
2 Asessppi .....	Henry Gill .....	James Richardson.
3 Belmont .....	W. B. Axford .....	Charles Cannon.
4 Birtle .....	Isaac Corbett .....	J. Walley.
5 Boissevain (Heather) .....	J. D. Baine .....	Frank N. Bell.
6 Brandon .....	Peter Payne .....	W. A. Lang.
7 Calgary .....	John Kinney .....	W. H. Kinnisten.
8 Carberry .....	R. M. Harrison .....	F. E. Arkell.
9 Carman .....	J. A. Williams .....	R. Kellett.
10 Cartwright .....	J. P. McKibben .....	W. A. Cluff.
11 Crystal City .....	R. Rollins .....	T. A. Greenway.
12 Cypress River .....	James Cannon .....	James McDole.
13 Dauphin .....	Capt. McIntosh .....	R. C. Brown.
14 Deloraine .....	A. J. Falconer .....	J. C. Henderson.
15 Edmonton .....	E. Raymer .....	James McDonald.
16 Elkhorn .....	A. E. Wilson .....	C. F. Travis.
17 Fort Qu'Appelle .....	R. S. Smith .....	Robert Kerr.
18 Fort William .....	A. W. Hodgson .....	J. J. Wells.
19 Gladstone .....	W. S. Bailey .....	D. A. MacLean.
20 Glenboro .....	Wm. Noble .....	F. H. Mitchell.
21 Golden .....	C. A. Warren .....	D. M. Rae.
22 Grenfell .....	R. S. Lake .....	Dr. G. Elliot.
23 Hamiota .....	W. Ferguson .....	C. H. Greenshaw.
24 Hartney .....	W. A. Cameron .....	Harry Perrin.
25 Holland .....	J. T. Pennington .....	D. R. Bruce.
26 Indian Head .....	S. R. Edwards .....	T. H. Bunting.
27 Kaslo .....	G. C. Buchanan .....	Horace W. Bucke.
28 Keewatin (L. of W.) .....	John McPherson .....	R. H. Gilchrist.
29 Killarney .....	J. W. Smaill .....	H. T. Irvin.
30 Lethbridge .....	Thos. McNab .....	L. G. DeVeber, M.D.
31 Manitou .....	John Wootton .....	G. F. Bradley.
32 Melita .....	J. J. Anderson .....	James F. Hay.
33 Minnedosa .....	Wm. Drummond .....	T. Logan.
34 Moose Jaw .....	A. Hitchcock .....	C. A. Gass.
35 Moosomin .....	A. E. Christie .....	F. G. Crisp.
36 Morden .....	P. Livingstone .....	Wm. Conner.
37 Mountinside .....	G. B. Smith .....	J. B. Steedsman.
38 Napinka .....	S. McPetridge .....	A. E. Slater.



39	Neepawa .....	J. Crawford.....	Geo. A. Mathers,
40	Pilot Mound .....	J. M. Fraser .....	M. La T. Thompson.
41	P. la Prairie (Granite) .....	A. H. Dickins .....	E. J. Sparling.
42	Port Arthur.....	R. Vigars.....	James Hoyle.
43	Prince Albert (Sask.) .....	G. R. Russell .....	J. D. Hanafin.
44	Qu'Appelle (Heather) .....	Barnet Harvey.....	J. P. Beauchamp.
45	Rapid City .....	J. G. Hindson .....	S. T. Hopper.
46	Rat Portage.....	W. A. Weir .....	T. Walsh.
47	Regina .....	Chas. Willoughby.....	W. F. Eddy.
48	Russell .....	D. M. Kinnaird.....	Alfred Clew.
49	Sandon .....	M. L. Grimmett .....	W. W. Fallows.
50	Schreiber.....	James A. Muir.....	E. Steacy.
51	Selkirk.....	D. F. Reid .....	C. C. Stewart.
52	Souris .....	Geo. McCulloch .....	James A. Ovas.
53	Stockton .....	J. J. Smeaton .....	J. G. McRobie.
54	Treherne .....	G. A. Anderson.....	Geo. Graham.
55	Virden .....	W. J. Wilcox.....	J. D. McNiven.
56	Wawanesa .....	F. D. Barclay.....	R. J. Neithercut.
57	Winnipeg—Assiniboine.....	M. Aldous.....	J. T. B. Persse.
58	“ Granite .....	Geo. F. Bryan .....	R. D. Waugh.
59	“ Thistle .....	Alex. Black .....	W. H. Youhill.
60	Wolseley .....	A. DesBrisay .....	Frank Hockin.
61	Yorkton .....	J. S. Crerar .....	R. A. Patrick.

## Office-Bearers of Canadian Associations.

### Ontario Curling Association.

**Patron**—His Excellency, the Earl of Aberdeen, Governor-General of Canada.

**Honorary-President**—His Honor, Lieutenant-Governor Kirkpatrick.

**President**—Judge Dartnell, Whitby Club

**Vice-Presidents**—A. F. McLaren, Stratford Club, and D. Dexter, Victoria Club, Hamilton.

**Chaplain**—Rev. John Crawford, Niagara Falls Club.

**Secretary-Treasurer**—J. S. Russell, Toronto Club.

#### Standing Committees.

**COMPLAINTS AND APPEALS**.—W. B. McMurrich, A. Congalton, E. B. Edwards.

**THE ANNUAL**.—J. S. Russell, W. F. Davison, Jas. Hedley.

**AUDITORS**—T. G. Williamson, C. McGill.

### Quebec Province Branch.

**President**—James Rodger.

**1st Vice-President**—G. H. Balfour.

**2nd Vice-President**—Chas. Magee.

**Chaplain**—Rev. J. Barclay, D.D.

**Secretary-Treasurer**—Alex. Murray.



# Representative Delegates.

## MAN. BRANCH R.C.C.C.

---

1	Alexander	C. E. Hall	D. A. Wickware.
2	Assessipi	D. T. Wilson	J. A. Gill.
3	Belmont	Charley Cannon	John Fitzroy Hall.
4	Birtle	Hon. C. J. Mickle	H. A. Manwaring.
5	Boissevain, (Heather)	J. M. Chisholm	T. S. Peters.
6	Brandon	D. H. Cooper	W. L. Parrish.
7	Calgary	Geo. F. Galt	J. P. Robertson.
8	Carberry	Geo. Hope, Sr.	J. D. Hunt.
9	Carman	F. D. Stewart	M. E. Demill.
10	Cartwright	M. Campbell	J. T. Speirs.
11	Crystal City	J. G. Steacy	T. H. Argue.
12	Cypress River	James Chewings	James Connon.
13	Dauphin	Stewart Geekie	Wm. C. Edgar.
14	Deloraine	C. A. Young	Geo. Paterson.
15	Edmonton	Alex. Macdonald	J. McKechnie.
16	Elkhorn	C. F. Travis	W. M. Cushing.
17	Fort Qu'Appelle	C. Fetherstonhaugh	D. H. Macdonald.
18	Fort William	T. A. Bell	J. C. Graham.
19	Gladstone	T. L. Morton, M.P.P.	W. W. Cory.
20	Glenboro	Alfred Doig, M.P.P.	Wm. Lyall.
21	Golden	Wm. Georgeson	Thos. Kelly.
22	Grenfell	J. Love	C. R. Tryon.
23	Hamiota	M. B. Jackson	Dr. Lawson.
24	Hartney	Joseph Young	Harry Perrin.
25	Holland	W. R. Ross	John Moir.
26	Indian Head	S. R. Edwards	T. H. Bunting.
27	Kaslo	Mark Fortune	Dr. M. C. Clark.
28	Keewatin (L. of W.)	J. B. Monk	G. W. Murray.
29	Killarney	A. G. Hay	Thos. Buck.
30	Lethbridge	Thos. Johnson	J. Duff.
31	Manitou	John Wootton	W. F. Crosbie.
32	Melita	A. W. Law	D. Brundrit.
33	Minnedosa	G. A. Grierson	H. J. Erb.
34	Moose Jaw	H. Ferguson	J. H. Bunnell.
35	Moosomin	George Campbell	A. H. Smith.
36	Morden	Dr. B. J. McConnell	D. N. McMillan.
37	Mountainside	G. B. Smith	J. H. Urie.
38	Napinka	S. McPetridge	J. Saunders.



39	Neepawa	A. McConaghy	Dr. J. J. McFadden.
40	Pilot Mound	George Dow	J. C. McLean.
41	P. la Prairie (Granite)	W. J. Cooper	S. R. Marlatt.
42	Port Arthur	R. Vigars	Neil McDougall.
43	Prince Albert (Sask)	T. J. Agnew	T. N. Campbell.
44	Qu'Appelle (Heather)	R. Johnston	Barnet Harvey.
45	Rapid City	J. G. Hindson	E. Peplow.
46	Rat Portage	George Drewry	A. Carmichael.
47	Regina	J. W. Smith	A. Macdonald.
48	Russell	J. G. Morgan	J. D. Kippan.
49	Sandon	Isaac Pitblado	A. E. Scott.
50	Schreiber	Geo. L. Wetmore	James A. Muir.
51	Selkirk	H. W. Nelson	C. C. Stewart.
52	Souris	J. E. Mann	E. J. Crawford.
53	Stockton	J. J. Smeaton	A. J. Munro.
54	Treherne	J. K. Robson	R. S. Alexander.
55	Virden	H. C. Simpson	J. D. McNiven.
56	Wawanesa	F. D. Barclay	R. J. Neithercut.
57	Winnipeg—Assiniboine	L. A. Hamilton	F. W. Stobart.
58	“ Granite	E. G. Conklin	Jas. Scroggie.
59	“ Thistle	Alex. Black	W. F. Payne.
60	Wolseley	A. G. Thompson	Wm. Gibson.
61	Yorkton	J. S. Crerar	W. R. Baker.

## Office-Bearers of United States Associations.

### Grand National Curling Club of America.

**President**—Alex. Thompson, Pittston, Penn.  
**1st Vice-President**—D. Morrison, Manhattan, N.Y.  
**2nd Vice-President**—John McGaw, Boston, Mass.  
**Treasurer**—J. F. Conley, New York.  
**Secretary**—David Foulis, New York.  
**Chaplain**—Rev. Dr. S. E. Rossiter, New York.

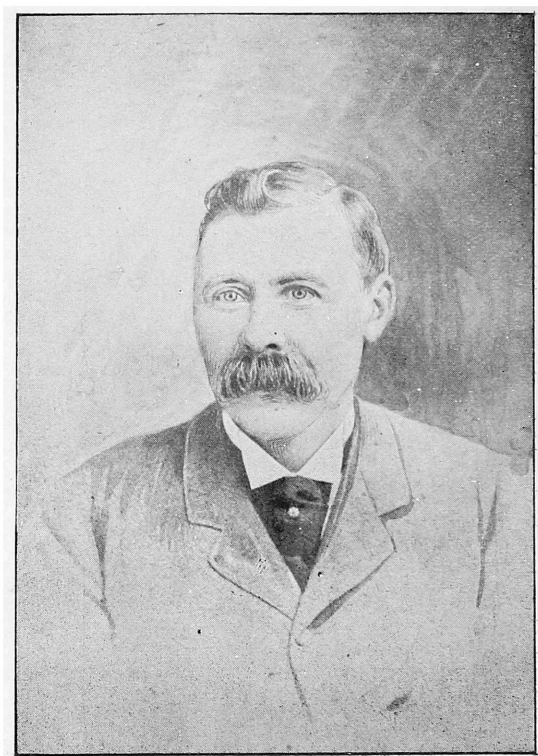
### North-Western Curling Association.

**President**—O. W. Robertson, Milwaukee, Wis.  
**1st Vice-President**—H. W. Williams, Waupaca, Wis.  
**2nd Vice-President**—Samuel Nelson, Chicago, Ill.  
**Secretary-Treasurer**—W. F. Myron, St. Paul, Minn.  
**Executive Committee**—H. W. Cory, St. Paul, Minn., W. F. Winsor, Mauston, Wis., R. N. McConochie, Cambria, Wis., W. A. Kerr, Minneapolis, Minn., A. J. Turner, Portage, Wis.









**E. L. DREWRY,**  
**PATRON MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.**



# CONSTITUTION

—OF THE—

## MANITOBA BRANCH

—OF THE—

# ROYAL CALEDONIAN CURLING CLUB

## OF SCOTLAND.



### CHAP. I.—THE CONSTITUTION.

1. The Association shall be called the Manitoba Branch of the Royal Caledonian Curling Club.

2. Its object shall be to promote the Game of Curling, particularly in the Province of Manitoba and the Northwest Territories; to unite all the curling clubs therein into one organization; to hold fraternal intercourse with other neighboring curling associations; and to maintain connection with the Royal Caledonian Curling Club of Scotland.

3. Its membership shall consist of the members, *Regular and Honorary*, of all curling clubs which may be received into the Association, and conform to the rules thereof, as adopted.

4. The affairs of the Association shall be managed by a Representative Committee, composed of two representatives appointed by each affiliated club, as hereinafter provided, which shall have power to elect from amongst themselves the office-bearers of the Association, and to appoint committees for the transaction of the business thereof.

5. An Annual General Meeting of the members of the Representative Committee shall be held in Winnipeg, on the Tuesday of the week of the Winnipeg Industrial Fair in each year, to receive the Annual Report of the Executive Council of the Association, and take action upon the same; and to transact such other business as may be necessary.

6. No new law shall be enacted, and no existing law shall be altered or repealed, until approved of by at least two-thirds of the members present at the Annual General Meeting of the Association, and unless notice of such alteration or addition shall have been previously given at the preceding Annual or Semi-Annual Meeting.



## CHAP. II.—CLUBS.

1. Any curling club shall be eligible to be received into the Association, which has a membership of not fewer than eight persons; and which has a constitution and a staff of office-bearers, including President, Vice-President, Treasurer and Secretary, and two Representative Members.

2. Clubs may be received into the Association at any meeting of the Representative Committee; and at any meeting of the Executive Council, if given power to do so at any regular meeting of the Representative Committee.

3. Every club desiring admission into the Association shall furnish a list of its office-bearers and members, and name of club; and shall agree to be governed by the Rules of the Association; and must be proposed by one member of the Representative Committee and seconded by another; and a two-thirds majority of votes of those present shall decide the question.

4. Every club shall elect annually, and not later than two months before the date of the Annual Meeting, two persons as its delegates on the Representative Committee; and no person shall, at any meeting of the Representative Committee, represent more than one club. In the event of any Representative being unable to be present at any meeting of the Association, a Proxy may be appointed by the executive of the club he represents, or by the President thereof.

5. No person can be a *regular* member of more than one affiliated club at one and the same time; and the lists of members sent in by the secretaries of local clubs to the Secretary of the Association for publication in the Annual for the season, shall determine the membership of each person and club for that season. The status of new members received into a local club, after publication of Annual, can only be established by the certificate of the Secretary of the Association, that their names have been added to the roll of the local club and dues paid. Should the name of any person be returned in the list of more than one club, such person shall be disqualified in all of them, until the General Secretary shall be notified by him that his name has been withdrawn from every list except the one to which he properly belongs. Persons who, from change of residence or other sufficient reason, find it desirable, may withdraw from one club, and be received into another during the curling season; but the change, before coming into effect, must be assented to by both clubs, and be approved of by the Executive Council; but no such change, or any other reason, shall make it lawful for any curler to play in any one season for or on behalf of more than one club for prizes allocated by



the Association, or given under its auspices. Any club playing an Association Prize Match with one or more curlers in its ranks not properly qualified as members, shall forfeit all right to the prize if it shall have been successful in the contest.

6. Clubs must classify their members, as Honorary and Regular. Entrance Fee and Annual Dues shall be payable for each *regular* member returned as belonging to the club, and only *regular* members shall be entitled to take part in the Association games, and be eligible to the Representative Committee as delegates.

### CHAP. III.—THE REPRESENTATIVE COMMITTEE.

1. The Representative Committee, composed of two Representatives from each affiliated club, shall hold one regular meeting in each year, as provided in Sec. 5, Chap. I, of the Constitution, which shall be known as the Annual General Meeting of the Members of the Association. The Semi-Annual Meeting shall be held on the Saturday previous to the date of the opening of the Annual Bonspiel. Special meetings may be called by the proper office-bearers. At all such meetings, eleven shall be a quorum.

2. At said Annual Meeting, the Representative Committee shall elect for the year ensuing, the office-bearers of the Association, who shall come into office immediately upon their election, and continue until their successors are appointed. They shall consist of a Patron, a President, a First and Second Vice-President, a Chaplain and the Secretary-Treasurer. At the same meeting there shall also be appointed Standing Committees. The Executive Council shall consist of the office-bearers and six other Executive members; the Committee on Annual, and the Committee on Complaints and Appeals. The mode of election shall, in all cases, be by ballot, when more than one person has been proposed and seconded for any office.

*a.* The duties of the President shall be to preside and maintain order at all meetings of the Association, of the Representative Committee, and of the Executive Council; and he shall sign the minutes of such meetings after they have been confirmed, and all official documents. The chairman at all meetings shall have a casting vote in case of a tie, as well as a deliberative vote.

*b.* The First Vice-President shall take the place and discharge the duties of the President when he is absent; and the Second Vice-President shall have the same authority in the absence of the President and First Vice-President; and should all of them be absent from any regular or special meeting, it shall be competent for the meeting assembled to elect a chairman, who shall have, *pro tem.*, all the rights and powers of the President.



c. The Secretary-Treasurer shall keep full and correct minutes of all the meetings of the Association, and the Executive Council, and shall conduct all correspondence arising out of the same, and generally carry out the work of the Association. He shall levy and collect all dues and fees, and pay all accounts, and shall keep regular and correct accounts of all moneys collected and bills paid. His books and accounts shall at all times be open to the inspection of the office-bearers, and shall be audited at the close of each fiscal year.

d. The Executive shall consist of six members of the Representative Committee, who shall assist in conducting the business of the Association.

e. The Committee on Complaints and Appeals shall receive from the Secretary, and adjudicate upon all complaints and appeals from clubs in regard to their curling intercourse with each other, and especially with reference to competitions for prizes, played for, under the auspices of the Association, and shall report to the Executive Council. Their decisions shall always be communicated to the contending parties in writing, and will be held to be accepted and acquiesced in, unless they are notified to the contrary within ten days after their decision shall have been mailed to the said contending parties, and the reasons for non-acquiescence set forth in said notification.

f. The Committee on Annual shall be charged with the publication of the Annual of the Association, which shall be issued every year about the first of December, and shall contain a list of the office-bearers of the Royal Caledonian Curling Club, and of this Association, along with lists of the office-bearers and members of the clubs in connection therewith, the rules and regulations of the Association, the minutes of the Annual and Semi-Annual Meetings, and special meetings of the Representative Committee, the financial condition of the Association from year to year, reports of competitions for prizes allocated by the Association, along with records of other matters affecting curling, and calculated to promote the game in Canada.

g. Auditors shall examine and certify the Treasurer's accounts from year to year.

3. No complaint or appeal will be received unless sent in to the Secretary of the Association in writing, within one week from the date on which occurred the matter of the said complaint or appeal; and no complaint or appeal shall be decided until all parties thereto shall have been given an opportunity to state their case; and any party failing or neglecting to show cause within one week after being notified to do so by the Committee, shall thereby be held to have departed from their claim, and to have forfeited all rights to any further hearing.



4. At the Annual Meetings of the Representative Committee, the order of business shall be as follows, viz.:

1. Calling meeting to order.
2. Report on credentials of delegates.
3. Reading minutes of previous annual and special meetings.
4. Admission of new clubs.
5. Communications.
6. Accounts.
7. Annual Reports of Clubs.
8. Reports of Standing Committees.
9. Reports of Special Committees.
10. Semi-Annual Reports of Clubs.
11. Unfinished business.
12. Reports of District Umpires.
13. Election of office-bearers.
14. New business.
15. Alteration of the Constitution.
16. Miscellaneous business.

5. At Special meetings no business shall be transacted other than that for which the meeting was convened, and which had been clearly set forth in the circular calling the meeting. The President, the Secretary, and any five members of the Executive Council, may convene a special meeting of the Representative Committee at any time.

---

#### CHAP. IV.—ENTRANCE AND ANNUAL FEES.

1. The fees payable by clubs shall be an entrance fee, club fee, annual dues and *per Capita* levy for maintenance of the ANNUAL.

2. The entrance fee for any club shall be \$5, which must accompany application, together with annual club fee and other dues.

3. The annual dues shall be paid in advance, as follows :—A club fee of two dollars each year from each club, and an additional sum of fifteen cents in respect of each *regular* member of the club, also a *per capita* levy of ten cents for maintenance of the ANNUAL. Members can be registered up to the 31st day of December in each year, and new clubs admitted up to same date.

4. From these sources shall be formed a common fund to be under the control of the Executive Council, and from which shall be defrayed the printing, advertising and incidental expenses of the Association.

5. No club in arrears shall be entitled to compete in the District Matches or for any prize of the Association at the Annual Bonspiel.



6. If any club shall fall two years in arrear in the payment of its annual dues, it shall be struck off the list of the Association, and shall not be re-instated except as a new club, unless the Association shall decide to the contrary by a two-thirds vote.

#### CHAP. V.—THE GAME,

1. The standard length of the rink for play shall be 42 yards from hack to tee. No important match shall be commenced if the ice be not in a condition fairly to test the curling skill of the competing players; and it shall be stopped and declared "off," if, after it has been begun, the condition of the ice, by reason of thaw setting in or snow falling, becomes such, as not to afford a fair test of the curling skill of the competing players; or darkness comes on sufficient to prevent the stones at the tee, from being distinctly seen from the further hack; and in all cases of stopped matches, the postponed game shall be commenced *de novo*. The umpire's decision, regarding the condition of the ice and atmosphere, shall be final in all cases.

2. The tees to be made 38 yards apart, and around each, as a centre shall be described a circle of seven feet radius, which shall be called the "Home," or "Ring." To facilitate measurements, intermediate circles may also be described around the tee. Every stone within, or resting upon the outer ring, shall be entitled to be counted in the game; no stone shall be considered *without a circle*, unless it is entirely clear of that circle, nor shall a stone be considered *over a line* unless it has crossed and entirely cleared it. In every case this is to be decided by a square placed upon the ice.

3. From, and in exact alignment with both tees, a line, called the centre line, shall be drawn to a point four yards behind each tee; at this point a line shall be drawn, at a right angle to the centre line, on which the hack shall be cut. The hack shall not exceed six inches in length, nor shall the inner edge thereof, be more than three inches from the centre line, so that all stones shall be delivered with their centre upon the centre line.

4. Other lines, called the MIDDLE SCORE, the HOG SCORE, the SWEEPING SCORE and BACK SCORE, shall also be drawn on the ice at right angles to the centre line. The MIDDLE SCORE shall be drawn at midway between the two tees, to point out the place at which sweeping may ordinarily be commenced. The HOG SCORE shall be drawn at a distance from each tee of one-sixth of the length from hack to further tee; and shall indicate the point, which if a played stone fails to pass, it shall be counted a hog, and removed from the ice unless it has been prevented from passing by striking another played stone resting inside said hog score. The SWEEPING SCORE shall be drawn across the tees, for the guidance of the skips in sweeping. The







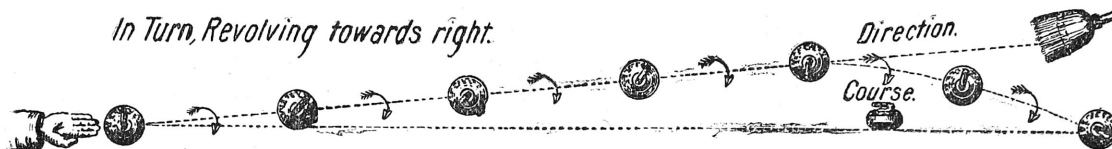
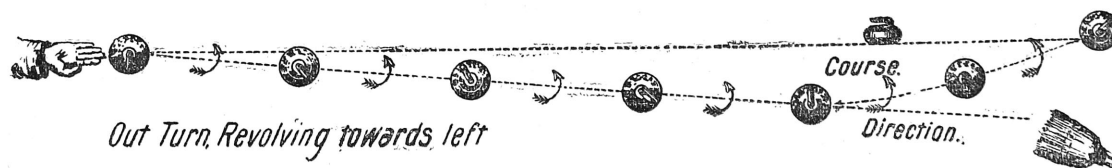
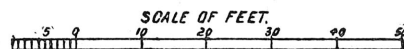
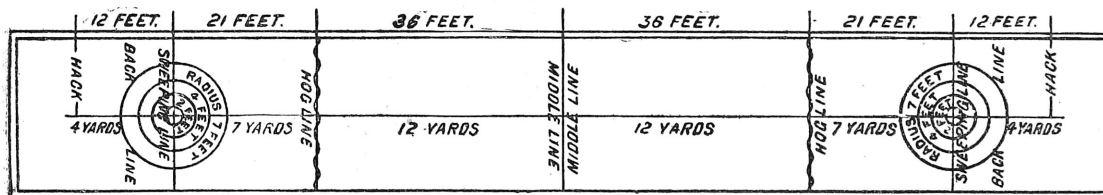


Diagram to be drawn on the ice previous to playing and referred to throughout the rules as  
**"THE RINK."**





BACK SCORE shall be drawn just outside and behind the 14 feet circle around the tee (the home); all stones having passed this score must be removed from the ice.

~~4.~~ For method of laying out rink, see diagram.

5. All matches to be the majority of shots won, after playing a certain number of heads, or definite period of time, to be agreed on by the competing clubs before beginning to play. In the event of both parties being equal at the conclusion of the match, play shall be continued, under the direction of the umpire, by all the rinks engaged, for another head, or for such additional number of heads, as may be necessary to decide the match.

6. Every rink to be composed of four players a side, each using two stones, and playing one stone alternately with his opponent, and the rotation of players observed in the first head shall not be changed during the match.

7. The two skips opposing each other shall settle by lot, or in any other way they may agree upon, which party may lead in the first head, after which the winning party shall lead.

8. The skips shall have the exclusive management and direction of the game for their respective parties, and may play last or in any part of the game they please; but are not entitled to change their places when once fixed. When their turn to play comes, they shall each appoint one of their players to act in their places as skips of the game, and must take the position of ordinary players, until they have played and returned to the tee-head as skips.

9. Players, during the course of each end, shall be arranged along the sides, but well off the rink, as their skips may direct; and no party, except when sweeping according to rule, shall go upon the middle of the rink. Skips alone to stand within the 14 feet circle, or home; the skip of the party playing to have the choice of place, and must not be obstructed by the other in front of the tee, while behind it, the privileges of both, as regards sweeping shall be equal.

10. Every player to be ready to play when his turn comes, and shall not take more than a reasonable time to play. Should he play a stone belonging to another player, any of the players may stop it while running; but if not stopped till at rest, the stone which should have been played, shall be put in its place to the satisfaction of the opposing skip.

11. If a player should play out of turn, the stone so played may be stopped in its course and returned to the player; should the mistake not be discovered till the stone be at rest, or has struck another stone, the opposing skip shall add one to his score, and have the option of allowing the game to proceed, or declaring the end null and void. But if another stone be played before the mistake has been noticed, the end must be finished, as if it had been played properly from the beginning.



12. If any player engaged, or belonging to either of the competing clubs, shall speak to, taunt, or otherwise interrupt any other player, not of his own party, while preparing to play his stone, and so as to disconcert him, one shot shall be added to the score of the party so interrupted, for each interruption, and the play proceed.

13. If in sweeping, or otherwise, a *running* stone be marred by any of the party to which it belongs, it shall be put off the ice, and the opposing skip shall have the option to add one to his score, and allow the game to proceed, or to call the end null and void; but if marred by any of the adverse party, it shall be placed wherever the skip of the party to which it belongs may direct. If marred by any other means the player shall replay the stone. Should any *played* stone be displaced, by any of the players before the head is reckoned, it shall be placed as near as possible where it lay, to the satisfaction of, or by the skip, opposed to the party displacing it. If displaced by any neutral party, both skips to agree upon the position to which it is to be returned, and if they fail to agree, the umpire shall decide.

14. The sweeping shall be under the direction and control of the skips. Except when snow is falling upon or drifting over the rink, a stone shall not be swept until it has crossed the MIDDLE SCORE, and may be swept by the party to whose side it belongs, until it comes to the SWEEPING SCORE; but all stones, *when they have passed the sweeping score* may be swept by EITHER SKIP ONLY. Skips will have liberty to sweep behind the tee at all times, except when a player is receiving directions to play from his skip. All sweeping shall be across the rink, and the sweeper must be in front of the stone being swept, and at one side thereof; and no sweepings shall either be moved forward or left in front of a running stone, or of a stone "at rest." It shall not be allowable for the party to whom a running stone belongs, to place their brooms before it or behind it to screen it from the wind, unless with consent of both skips; and the use of a broom or any other instrument as a fan, either to promote or retard the running of a stone, is strictly forbidden, and is to be dealt with as "a running stone" marred by the party to which it belongs. (See sec. 13.)

15. All stones shall be of a circular shape. No stone, including handle, shall be of a greater weight than fifty pounds, or of a greater circumference than thirty-six inches, or of a less height than one-eighth part of its greatest circumference.

16. No stone or side of a stone shall be changed after a match has been begun, unless with the consent of the opposing skip. Should a stone happen to be broken during a game, the largest fragment shall be considered in the game for that end, and the player shall be entitled to use another stone or another pair during the remainder of the game.



17. Should a played stone roll over, or stop on its edge or top, it shall be put off the ice. Should the handle quit the stone in delivery, the player will not be entitled to replay the stone unless he retains his hold of the handle.

18. No measuring of shots allowable previous to the termination of the end. Disputed shots to be determined by the vice-skips; or, if they disagree, by the umpire; or, if there is no umpire, by some neutral person chosen by the skips. All measurements to be taken from centre of tee to nearest point of stone, after removing stones intervening.

19. If any of the competing rinks are not ready to begin play at the hour named for a match, one end shall be counted as played for every ten minutes' delay; and the opposing rink, if ready to play, shall count one point in the game for each such period of time it is kept waiting.

20. "No rink shall be eligible to enter for any competition or match under the jurisdiction of the Association, unless in the first game they have four bona fide active players. If, however, after starting in any event, any member, through sickness or other unforeseen circumstances, is unable to play, then the following rules to apply:

"a. If the skip be absent, then the third man becomes skip, and the second man plays his own and the third pair of stones.

"b. If the third player be absent, the second man shall play second and third place.

"c. If the second player be absent, then the lead plays first as well as second place.

"d. If the lead be absent, the second player shall play his own as well as the lead stones.

"e. A sweeper will be allowed for the absentee, but no rink shall continue play with less than three men.

#### CHAP. VI.—ICE RINKS.

1. All District matches, as well as those played at the Annual Bonspiel, and general competitions at the Points' Game, must be played on new or virgin ice, or upon neutral ice.

ICE FOR CURLING SHALL BE DEEMED NEW OR VIRGIN ICE:

a. When it has not previously been played on.

b. When, since last played on, it shall have been flooded so completely, as that the water shall have come to its natural level, over the entire ice surface, before freezing.



c. If, after being last used for curling, the ice shall have been refaced by sprinkling with water, and the tees changed, either at least two feet sideways or ten feet lengthways, so as to get rid of grooves or channels formed in the course of play.

d. Shaving off nodules or protuberances from the surface of the ice, or the application of any other mechanical operations, having for their object the bringing of the ice to a true and correct level, shall not be held as degrading ice otherwise entitled to be called new or virgin ice ; but such operations must be carried out, under the direction of the umpire, and in no case shall any special preparation of the ice be made, intended, or calculated, or having for its object to facilitate the making of any particular shot, or to otherwise pervert the ice surface from the true and correct level.

e. It is desirable that artificial single rinks should be constructed not less than 18 feet in width by 152 in length, so as to admit of changing the tees both sideways and lengthways.

#### CHAP. 7.—THE POINTS GAME.

1. Rinks shall be laid off in accordance with the diagram given for this game in the Annual. Within the 14 feet circle, a circle 8 feet in diameter shall be drawn around the tee, and a centre line or score from the hack to the hog score ; and the length of the rink from hack to tee shall be 42 yards.

2. Lots shall be drawn for the order of playing ; each competitor shall change position one place each point, thus : The first player at any of the points, to be the last in playing at next point, and the second player at any point to be the first at the next, and so on. Each competitor shall use two stones, and play them, the one immediately after the other, and shall not during the competition change the side of a stone, or the stone itself, unless it happens to be broken.

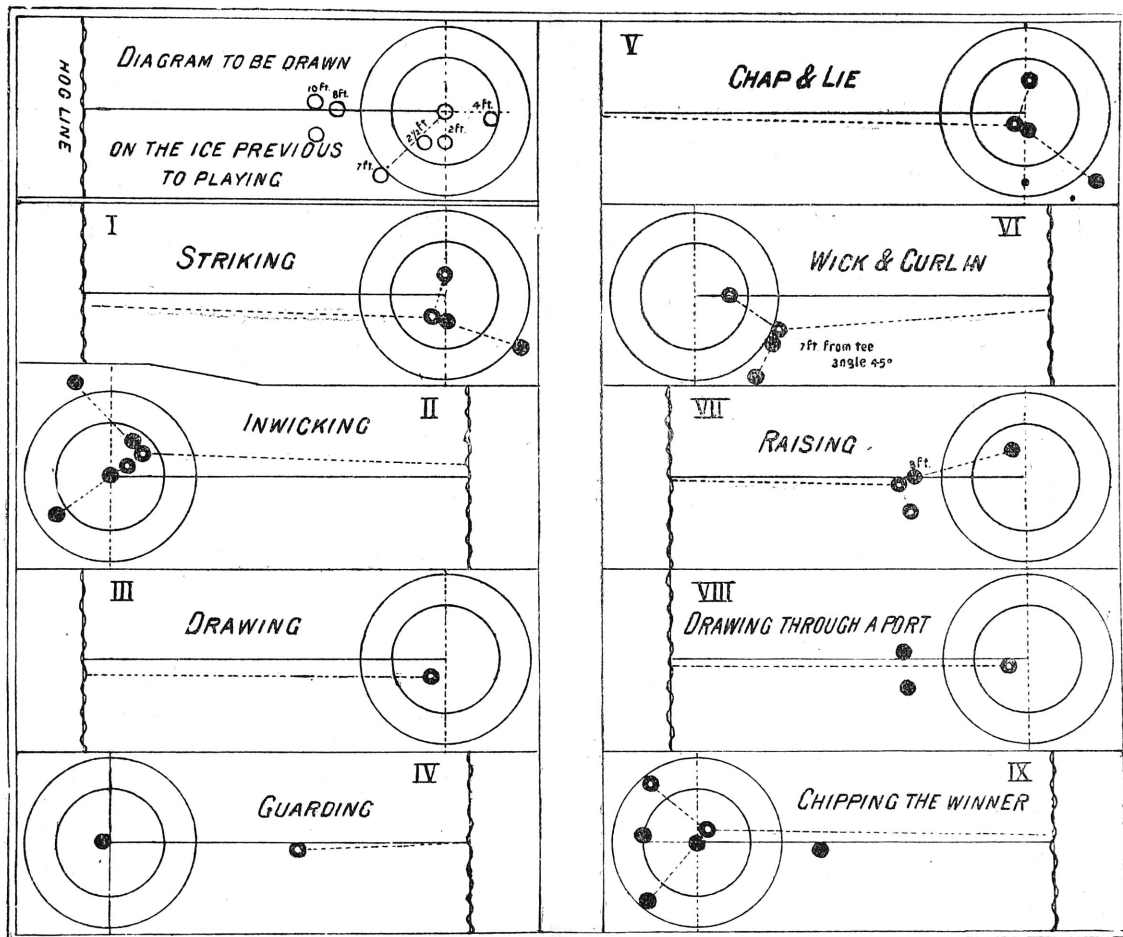
3. Every competitor to play four shots at each of the nine following points of the game, viz. :—Striking, Inwicking, Drawing, Guarding, Chap and Lie, Wick and Curl In, Raising, Drawing through a Port, and Chipping the Winner, according to the following definitions, and each successful shot shall count as hereinafter provided.

a. *Striking*.—A stone placed on the sweeping score, and with its inner edge two feet from the tee. If struck to count 1 ; if struck out of the 14 feet circle to count 2.

b. *Inwicking*.—One stone being placed on the tee, and another with its inner edge 2 feet 6 inches from the tee, and its fore-edge on a line drawn from the tee at an angle of 45 degrees with the central line ; if



PLACED STONES THUS  
 PLAYED









the played stone strike the latter on the inside to count 1 ; if it perceptibly move both stones, to count 2.

*c. Drawing.*—If the stone played lies within or on the 14 feet circle to count 1 ; if within or on the 8 feet circle to count 2.

*d. Guarding.*—A stone, to be guarded, placed with its fore-edge on the tee. If the stone played, rests within 6 inches of the central line to count 1 ; if on the line, to count 2. It shall be over the hog, but not touch the stone to be guarded.

*e. Chap and Lie.*—If the stone placed on the sweeping score, with its inner edge one foot from the tee, be struck out of the 14 feet circle, and the played stone rest within or on the same circle, to count 1 ; if struck out of the 14 feet circle, and the played stone rest within or on the 8 feet circle, to count 2.

*f. Wick and Curl In.*—A stone being placed with its inner edge 7 feet distant from the tee, and its fore-edge on a line making an angle of 45 degrees with the central line ; if the stone is struck and the played stone curls on or within the 14 feet circle to count 1 ; if struck and the played stone rests on or within the 8 feet circle to count 2.

*g. Raising.*—A stone placed with its centre on the central line and its inner edge 8 feet distant from the tee ; if struck within or on the 14 feet circle to count 1 ; if struck within or on the 8 feet circle to count 2.

*h. Drawing through a Port.*—One stone to be placed with its inner edge on the central line, 10 feet in front of the tee, and another stone placed parallel thereto, and with its inner edge 2 feet from the central line ; if the played stone passes between these two stones, without touching either, and rests within or on the 14 feet circle, to count 1 ; if within or on the 8 feet circle to count 2.

*i. Chipping the Winner.*—A stone being placed on the tee, and another 10 feet distant, and with its inner edge just touching the central line, and half guarding the one on the tee, and a third stone being placed 4 feet behind the tee, with its inner edge touching the central line, but on the opposite side from that on which the guard is placed ; if the played stone strikes the stone placed behind the tee to count 1 ; if it strikes the stone on the tee, to count 2.

*j. Outwicking.*—In the event of two or more competitors gaining the same number of shots, they shall play 4 shots at *outwicking*: that is, a stone being placed with its inner edge 7 feet distant from the tee, and its centre on a line making an angle of 45 degrees with the central line ; if struck within or on the 14 feet circle to count 1 ; if struck within or on the 8 feet circle to count 2.

4. If the competition cannot be decided by these shots the umpire shall order one or more points to be played again by the competitors who are equal.



5. In the Points' Game the Rinks may be swept as often as required during the intervals between the playing of stones. A player may sweep his own stone, and may direct where a broom shall be held to guide him in playing.

NOTE.—It will save much time, if, in playing for local prizes, two rinks be prepared lying parallel to each other, the tee of the one being at the reverse end of the other rink; every competitor plays both stones up the one rink, and immediately afterwards down the other; finishing thus, at one round, all his chances at that point.

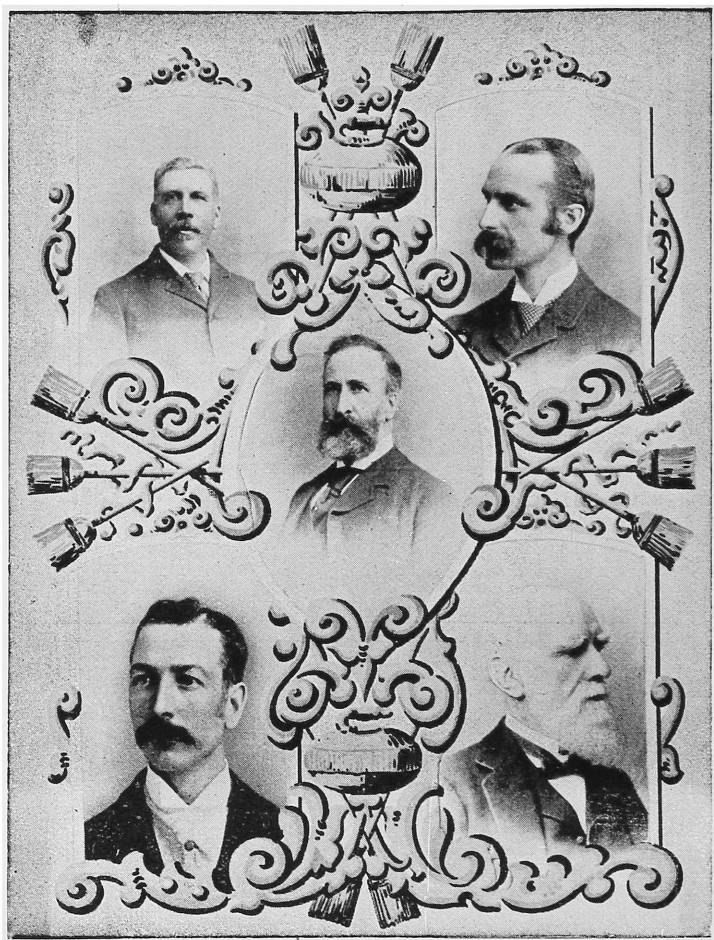
It will also save time if a code of signals be arranged between the marker and the players, such as: the marker to raise one hand when one is scored, and both hands when two are scored. In the case of a miss, both hands to be kept down.

---









**Patrons of the Association.**



MANITOBA BRANCH  
—OF THE—  
Royal Caledonian Curling Club  
OF SCOTLAND.

---

MANITOBA HOTEL,

WINNIPEG, February 6th, 1897.

The regular semi-annual meeting of the Manitoba Branch R.C.C.C. was held in the Manitoba Hotel this evening at 8 o'clock, for transacting general business, and inaugurating the Ninth Annual Bonspiel.

The roll of delegates having been called, the following were found to be present :

BOISSEVAIN—Thos. L. Peters.  
BRANDON—W. H. Rourke and F. S. Young.  
CALGARY—Geo. F. Galt and J. P. Robertson.  
CYPRESS RIVER—J. Scroggie and J. M. Chisholm.  
DELORAIN—Geo. Paterson and C. A. Young.  
EDMONTON—John McKechnie and A. Macdonald.  
FORT WILLIAM—J. C. Graham and T. A. Bell.  
GLADSTONE—T. L. Morton, M.P.P.  
GOLDEN, B.C.—Wm. Georgeson and Thos. Kelly.  
HOLLAND—D. R. Bruce and H. McLean.  
KEEWATIN—J. B. Monk and Geo. W. Murray.  
LETHBRIDGE—Thos. Johnson.  
MANITOU—W. F. Ellis and Geo. W. Ulllyott.  
MELITA—A. W. Law and D. Brundrit.  
MINNEDOSA—H. J. Erb.  
MOOSE JAW—C. W. Milestone and Thos. Black.  
NEEPAWA—Thos. McCaffry.



PILOT MOUND—L. Thompson and J. C. McLean.  
 PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE—S. R. Marlatt and W. J. Cooper.  
 PORT ARTHUR—N. Macdougall and Geo. Hodder.  
 PRINCE ALBERT—T. J. Agnew and T. N. Campbell.  
 QU'APPELLE (Heather)—J. McEwan and R. Johnston.  
 RAPID CITY—J. H. Ashdown.  
 RAT PORTAGE—Geo. Drewry and A. Carmichael.  
 REGINA—R. B. Fergusson and J. W. Smith,  
 RUSSELL—J. G. Morgan.  
 SCHREIBER—Jos. Rochon.  
 SELKIRK—C. C. Stewart and Harry Nelson.  
 SOURIS—D. Kitchen.  
 TREHERNE—J. K. Rolson.  
 VIRDEN—L. C. McIntyre.  
 WINNIPEG, (Assiniboine)—T. A. Anderson and L. A. Hamilton.  
 “ (Dragoons)—Capt. Williams and Sergt. McMillan.  
 “ (Granite)—E. G. Conklin and C. E. Carbert.  
 “ (Thistle)—M. Campbell and Dr. Jamieson.  
 SANDON, B.C.—Isaac Pitblado.

The minutes of the regular annual meeting were read and confirmed.

President Georgeson next made a few introductory remarks as to the success of the Association, and predicted a successful bonspiel. He then called upon Mayor McCreary to address the visiting curlers.

His Worship the Mayor made a felicitous speech, in the course of which he extended a cordial welcome to the visiting curlers. He accorded them the freedom of the city, and trusted they would have a pleasant time during their stay, and carry away with them pleasant recollections of their visit to Winnipeg.

#### COMMUNICATIONS.

A letter was read from His Honor Lieut.-Governor Patterson, accepting his re-election as Patron of the Association, and donating a gold watch as first prize in the Grand Point Competition. On motion of E. G. Conklin, seconded by John McKechnie, the Secretary was instructed to convey to His Honor the Lieut.-Governor, the thanks of the Association for his generous contribution to the prize list of 1897.

Letters were read from Robt. Kerr, C.P.R., H. Swinford, N.P.R., A. Macdonald, M. & N.W.R., and Great Northern Railway, relative



to reduced rates to and from the Ninth Annual Bonspiel. On motion of L. C. McIntyre, seconded by Thos. Black, the thanks of the Branch were accorded the several railway companies for courtesies extended the Association.

From B. S. Jenkins, offering the courtesies of the C.P.R. Telegraph to visiting curlers, in sending private messages to friends during their sojourn in the city.

From F. G. Walsh, manager of the Bell Telephone Co., according the Association telephonic facilities during the bonspiel.

On motion of J. W. Smith, seconded by T. L. Morton, M.P.P., the thanks of the Association were extended to Messrs. Jenkins and Walsh for telegraphic and telephonic courtesies gratuitously tendered during bonspiel week.

On motion of L. A. Hamilton, seconded by H. J. Erb, the thanks of the Association were given General Manager Baker of the M. & N. W. R'y, for placing a special train at the disposal of the Association, thus enabling curlers along that line to reach the city in time for the first day of the bonspiel.

From A. Davidson Smith, secretary of the Royal Caledonian Curling Club of Scotland, sending copies of the Royal Annual for 1896, and acknowledging receipt of ours in exchange. Filed.

Letters were read from the secretaries of the several city curling clubs, offering the use of their respective rinks to the Association for the Ninth Annual Bonspiel. On motion of George Drewry, seconded by D. Kitchen, the thanks of the Association were tendered the several city curling clubs for the generous use of their rinks for the bonspiel of 1897.

From J. S. Russell, secretary Ontario Curling Association, sending copies of the Ontario Annual, 1896-7, in exchange for our Annual of same year. Filed.

A letter was read from G. F. & J. Galt, stating their intention of giving at present bonspiel four gold medals instead of silver ones, to accompany the Galt Trophy, as first prizes. On motion of T. J. Agnew, seconded by N. Macdougall, the thanks of the Association were accorded the Messrs. Galt for enhancing their prizes at the bonspiel of 1897.

From D. Foulis, secretary of the Grand National Curling Club of the United States, forwarding copies of Annual, in exchange for that of our Association for 1896-7. Filed.



From the secretary of the North-Western Curling Association of America, sending copies of Annual of 1896-7, in exchange for that of our Branch. Filed.

The Secretary reported the receipt of the following special prizes, in addition to that of the Lieut.-Governor, for the bonspiel prize list of 1897 :

J. G. Morgan.—Four gold watches to accompany the New York Life Challenge Cup.

Arthur Congdon.—Four gold locket, to accompany Alfred Dolge International Trophy.

Hiram Walker & Sons.—Four gold medals, to accompany the Walkerville Tankard.

Geo. E. Tuckett & Son.—Four gold medals, to accompany the Tuckett Trophy.

Sir Donald A. Smith, K.C.M.G.—Four gold medals, to accompany the Royal Caledonian Tankard.

Geo F. & J. Galt.—Four gold medals, to accompany the Galt Trophy.

His Worship Mayor McCreary—Four gold locket, to accompany the Patterson Consolation Cup.

On motion of W. F. Payne, seconded by Isaac Pitblado, the Secretary was instructed to convey the thanks of the Association to the donors of special prizes for their generous contributions to the bonspiel prize list of 1897.

The Secretary reported that liberal subscriptions in cash had been received from leading wholesale and retail merchants, hotels and private citizens in aid of the bonspiel fund of 1897. On motion of Geo. W. Murray, seconded by James Scroggie, a vote of thanks was given all subscribers to the bonspiel fund.

The Secretary reported the receipt of semi-annual reports from nearly every club in affiliation with the Branch, showing all to be in a prosperous condition.

#### EXECUTIVE REPORT.

Your Executive have much pleasure in submitting for your consideration the following semi-annual report :



The following new clubs have been admitted into affiliation with the Branch, since the date of the last annual meeting :

1	HARTNEY, MAN. ....	20	members.
2	CARTWRIGHT, MAN. ....	20	"
3	SOURIS, MAN. ....	32	"
4	STOCKTON, MAN. ....	26	"
5	WAWANESA, MAN. ....	20	"
6	HAMIOTA, MAN. ....	24	"
7	SANDON, B.C. ....	16	"
8	WOLSELEY, ASSA. ....	45	"

The Melita Club, of Manitoba, was reinstated with 16 members ; and the Aberdeen Club struck off the roll, having become disorganized. This leaves 55 clubs in good standing for this year.

Your Executive subdivided the territory under the jurisdiction of the Branch into twenty-two districts, and gave a handsome silver medal to each for local competition.

Your Executive submit with this report a printed copy of the programme of the Ninth Annual Bonspiel, which is the best ever offered for competition, and trust it will meet with acceptance. The number of ends in the several events this year have been reduced from 16 to 14, with a view to carry out the schedule of four games per day, and the hope is expressed that this will enable your Committee to complete the bonspiel within the week.

It was resolved this year to commence the bonspiel at 9.30 a.m. of Monday the 8th day of February, in order to have a full schedule of games the first day. Play will commence each day at 9.30 a.m., 1.30 p.m., 5.30 p.m. and 9.30 p.m., except on Thursday evening, when the last game will be off, to enable all to attend the complimentary entertainment to visiting curlers.

There will be sixteen sheets of ice available for curling, thirteen in the regular curling rinks, and three on the Dragons' ice, the latter to be used in daylight only, and with favorable weather.

The ice being limited it will require the utmost vigilance on the part of skips, so that no time may be lost, and the schedule of games fully carried out. The umpires have been instructed to see that ends and points are tallied, where there is any delay in starting a game at the prescribed hour.

All of which is respectfully submitted for your consideration.



On motion of E. G. Conklin, seconded by A. W. Law, the report was received and adopted.

The Secretary reported the receipt of reports of the District matches from the whole 22 District Umpires.

On motion of John McKechnie, seconded by Thos. Johnson, the reports were received, and the Secretary instructed to convey to the Umpires the thanks of the Association for their gratuitous and satisfactory services to the Branch.

The Secretary reported that Council had arranged for a church service in connection with the present meeting of the Association, and that it would be held in Knox Church, Sunday evening, February 7th, at 7 p.m., curlers and their friends to assemble at the Manitoba an hour earlier, so as to proceed in a body to church. Rev. Dr. Bryce, chaplain, would officiate.

The draw for the first event, the New York Life Challenge Cup, was next proceeded with, it having first been resolved, on motion of I. Pitblado, seconded by T. L. Morton, that no two rinks from the same club, in the first draw, be drawn against each other.

After a vote of thanks had been tendered F. W. Sprado, for the use of the reading room of the Manitoba, the semi-annual meeting of the Association adjourned.

J. P. ROBERTSON,  
*Secretary.*

WM. GEORGESON,  
*President.*



MANITOBA BRANCH  
—OF THE—  
Royal Caledonian Curling Club  
OF SCOTLAND.  
—:—

CLARENDON HOTEL,  
WINNIPEG, Nov. 13th, 1897.

The regular annual meeting of the Branch took place at the Clarendon hotel on Saturday evening the 13th day of November, at 8 o'clock. President Wm. Georgeson occupied the chair and there was a large attendance of delegates.

The roll of delegates having been called, the following representatives were found to be in attendance :

BOISSEVAIN (Heather)—T. L. Peters.  
CALGARY—J. P. Robertson.  
CARBERRY—Wm. McMillan and Jos. Thompson.  
CARTWRIGHT—M. Campbell and J. T. Speirs.  
CYPRESS RIVER—J. M. Chisholm.  
EDMONTON—Alex. Macdonald and John McKechnie.  
FORT WILLIAM—J. C. Graham and T. A. Bell.  
GLADSTONE—W. W. Cory.  
GOLDEN, B.C.—Wm. Georgeson.  
GRENFELL—John Love and C. R. Tryon.  
KEEWATIN—Geo. W. Murray.  
KASLO, B.C.—Mark Fortune.  
LETHBRIDGE—Thos. Johnson.  
MANITOU—W. F. Crosbie and C. E. Carbert.  
MELITA—A. W. Law.  
MINNEDOSA—H. J. Erb.



MOOSOMIN—E. James.  
 PILOT MOUND—A. J. Andrews.  
 RUSSELL—J. G. Morgan.  
 SANDON, B.C.—Isaac Pitblado and A. E. Scott.  
 STOCKTON—W. O. McRobie  
 WINNIPEG (Assiniboine)—F. W. Stobart and C. P. Wilson.  
 “ (Granite)—E. G. Conklin and James Scroggie.  
 “ (Thistle)—W. F. Payne and Alex Black.

The minutes of the previous semi-annual meeting, held in the Manitoba on the 6th day of February, 1897, were read and confirmed.

#### ADMISSION OF NEW CLUBS.

The Secretary read applications from Belmont, Crystal City, Dauphin and Killarney curling clubs of Manitoba, seeking affiliation with the Branch.

On motion of E. G. Conklin, seconded by Alex. Black, the clubs named were duly admitted into the Association.

Clubs were reported in process of organization at Arden, Alexander, Beulah, Broadview, Griswold, Innisfail, Maple Creek, MacDonald, Miami, Medicine Hat, Napinka, Nelson, B.C., Ninga, Oak Lake, Parkissimo Pipestone, Roland, Shoal Lake, Springfield, Westbourne, Whitewood, Winkler and Yorkton.

On motion of M. Fortune, seconded by John McKechnie, the Executive-elect were empowered to admit all clubs applying between now and 31st December for admission to the Association.

#### COMMUNICATIONS.

From T. H. Bunting, secretary Indian Head club, and the C.P.R. authorities, relative to some irregularity in the issue of certificates to parties at Indian Head who took advantage of the reduced fares to the bonspiel, who were not members of the club.

On motion of W. O. McRobie, seconded by Isaac Pitblado, the Secretary was instructed to write the various clubs, warning them against any abuse of privileges extended by the railway authorities.

From E. McCarthy, of Regina club, protesting against an injustice to his rink from aspersions in the press and otherwise, over a game with the Heather club, of Qu'Appelle, at the last bonspiel.

On motion of C. P. Wilson, the letters were filed, as no official notice could be taken of anything in dispute, unless brought before the Committee on Appeals in the regular way.



From Col. Boothby and Col. McInroy, Vice-Presidents of the Royal Club, Scotland, acknowledging invitations to last bonspiel, and promising, if possible, to send a rink next season. A letter was also read from Dr. Bryce, chaplain, advising an early notice to the Royal Club, inviting a rink to the next bonspiel.

On motion of James Scroggie the letters were referred to the new Council.

From Sergt. Timmis, secretary of the Dragoons' Curling Club, withdrawing from the Branch, owing to some of the members of the club having left the city.

On motion of C. E. Carbert, the letter was referred to the new Executive.

From W. Conner, secretary of the Morden club, relative to the constitution of a rink, and as to compelling them to play when there are absentees at the time a match is bulletined for play.

On motion of M. Fortune, the letter was laid on the table, pending the consideration of the report of the Executive Council which has some reference to the subject.

From the secretaries of clubs at Melita, Pilot Mound, Manitou, Grenfell, Boisvevain and Sandon, B.C., relative to delegates and changes in districts, and fixing of local bonspiels for the current year.

On motion of J. Love, seconded by Isaac Pitblado, the letters were referred to Council, with instructions to meet the views expressed as far as possible.

#### DONORS OF SPECIAL PRIZES.

From Hiram Walker & Sons, of Walkerville, Ont., donating a new cup and four individual prizes for the bonspiel of 1898, the conditions as to the cup being, that the club winning it most frequently in five years, shall own it absolutely.

John McKechnie moved, seconded by A. Black, that the thanks of the Association be tendered the donors of this cup and accompanying prizes.

F. W. Stobart asked what would be the result in the event of five different clubs winning in the period for which the cup was given? John McKechnie thought there was no use of anticipating trouble. If such a contingency arose provision would doubtless be made to overcome it. The resolution was then carried amid applause.



Communications were read from Lord Strathcona, Geo. E. Tuckett & Son, Hamilton, Ont., J. G. Morgan, N.Y. Life Ins. Co., Arthur Congdon, representing Alfred Dolge of New York, and Geo. F. and J. Galt, promising to renew their individual prizes to accompany their respective cups, for the bonspiel of 1898.

On motion of W. F. Payne, seconded by James Scroggie, the Secretary was instructed to acknowledge the letters, and to convey to the respective donors of special prizes the thanks of the Association for their generous donations to the bonspiel.

This resolution was also carried amid the most enthusiastic applause.

#### EXECUTIVE REPORT.

The Secretary-Treasurer presented for the consideration of the Association the ninth annual report of the Executive Council for 1896-7. It shows no abatement of interest in curling, as it grows in popularity. Clubs continue to multiply throughout Manitoba and all adjoining territories and even in British Columbia. There are at present fifty-five clubs under the jurisdiction of the Branch, of which number five are in north-western Ontario, thirty-five in Manitoba, eight in Assiniboia, one in Saskatchewan, three in Alberta and three in British Columbia. Your Executive are not without hope that this number will again be greatly augmented during the ensuing year.

Eight new clubs affiliated with the Branch during the past year : Cartwright, Hamiota, Hartney, Souris, Stockton and Wawanesa, in Manitoba ; Wolseley in Assiniboia and Sandon in British Columbia. The Melita club, in Manitoba, was also reinstated, having become disorganized for two or three years. The Branch had during the past year fifty-five clubs under its jurisdiction, with an aggregate of 152 honorary and 1764 regular members in affiliation.

The Executive, pursuant to instructions, last year sub-divided the territory under its supervision, into twenty-two districts, and awarded a handsome medal to each for local competition.

The primary competition for the Tuckett also took place in the respective districts as provided under the rules governing the competition for this trophy. The club primaries for International, Royal Caledonian and Galt competitions also took place in the respective clubs, and were well contested. The district umpires discharged their duties with fidelity, and appear to have given the utmost satisfaction. We commend their diligence and think they are entitled to the thanks of the Association.



The Secretary-Treasurer reports the receipts from all sources, inclusive of a balance of \$205.48 from the previous year, as \$835.38, and the expenditure, including the cost of the publication of ANNUAL and salary of the Secretary for 1895-6, as \$479.22, leaving a surplus on hand of \$356.16 for the ensuing year. Appended are duly audited statements of receipts and expenditure.

The Council recommend the preparation of a draft of a constitution and by-laws for the guidance of affiliated clubs, so that more harmony as to dates of all regular meetings of clubs may be obtained. Unity of action in this respect will be conducive to the still further success of curling in this country.

The Executive further recommend the adoption of a rule and its publication in the ANNUAL, regulating what shall constitute a rink in entering any bonspiel or curling match, and also to make some rule as to absentees through sickness or other unavoidable causes, during the progress of a match. They would also suggest the advisability of a change in the constitution providing that the maximum gross weight of a curling stone shall not exceed forty-five pounds.

The Council, in conclusion, makes an appeal to all clubs in affiliation with the Branch to do all in their power to advance the interests of the Association. Officers of clubs, particularly secretaries, are urged to be prompt in all business matters of their clubs, and to see that all returns are made to headquarters as promptly as possible, for without co-operation it becomes exceedingly difficult to manage so large an institution.

On motion of Mark Fortune, seconded by J. M. Chisholm, the report was received and adopted.

#### NINTH ANNUAL BONSPIEL.

The Executive Council submitted for the consideration of the Association their report of the Ninth Annual Bonspiel, held on the 8th of February, 1897. The bonspiel was really inaugurated with the semi-annual meeting of the Branch on the previous Saturday evening at the Manitoba hotel.

Play began, however, on the morning of Monday, the 8th of February, at nine o'clock, with the New York Life Grand Challenge



Cup competition. There were eighty-one rinks entered, being a larger number than at any previous bonspiel. The reduction in the number of ends from sixteen to fourteen enabled the carrying out of the schedule of four games per day. Having the full day on Monday, aided materially in shortening the duration of the bonspiel.

The Council, in light of past experience, would suggest some changes in one or two competitions, so as to still further economize time during the bonspiel. The system of competing for the Royal Caledonian Tankard has not given the satisfaction expected at the outset, and they suggest a change for the next bonspiel. The Executive are consulting with the donors of the Tuckett trophy with a view to having eight individual prizes instead of four. The Patterson cup or Consolation event was found to be too open last year, and they suggest confining the entries to rinks losing games in the extra series or first draw of both the New York Life and Walkerville competitions.

The Executive regret the small representation from the United States, thus detracting from the interest taken in the International Competition. There was, however, a genial quartette of curlers from Duluth, which made a good record. They hope to have a greater number another year. It seems strange that with the fine programme offered rinks from Ontario and Quebec cannot be tempted to try conclusions with prairie curlers. The Council are not without hope of a visit of a rink from Scotland and another from New York at the next bonspiel.

The representation from the Branch was larger than at any previous bonspiel. A pleasing feature was the presence of a rink from Schreiber in the far east, and another from Prince Albert on the distant Saskatchewan. Next year rinks are expected from Lethbridge, Calgary, Edmonton and British Columbia. The weather was exceptionally fine, and as a result there was some keen curling. The bonspiel was conducted without a single hitch, competitors evincing the utmost satisfaction with the management. The work of the ice committee and the arrangement for the cartage of stones was well nigh perfect. Outsiders held their own against Winnipeg curlers and carried off several of the leading prizes. The entertainment to visiting curlers was a grand success socially, if not financially. The smoking concert afforded any amount of amusement and was a pleasant relief in the middle of the week from the monotony of curling.



The financial statement of receipts and expenditure was highly satisfactory, and shows a surplus to start the next bonspiel fund. The Council express gratitude to the wholesale and retail merchants, hotel keepers and many private citizens for generous donations of cash in aid of the bonspiel fund. The assets of the Association comprise trophies, tankards and cups, valued at \$1,500, for the care and custody of which the Council are much indebted to D. R. Dingwall, jeweller, of this city. There are besides a large number of photo groups of prize winners at previous bonspiels, also some furniture used in connection with the Council rooms at bonspiels. There are no outstanding liabilities. They would recommend the securing of a permanent room for the use of the Association, and storing of the furniture and other property of the Branch.

The Executive last year offered the most attractive prize list ever offered at any bonspiel, either in Europe or America, and its success in this regard is due to the generosity of the friends and patrons of the Association. Subjoined is a list of the special donations and the winners of the leading events in 1897 :

J. G. Morgan, manager New York Life Insurance Company, four handsome gold watches, value \$100, to accompany the Grand Challenge Cup. Won by F. L. Patton's rink, Assiniboine club, Winnipeg.

Alfred Dolge, of New York, four beautiful gold locket, value \$100, to accompany the Alfred Dolge International Trophy. Won by D. A. MacArthur's rink, Thistle Curling Club, Winnipeg.

Hiram Walker & Sons, of Walkerville, Ont., four handsome gold medals, value \$100, to accompany the Walkerville Tankard. Won (tankard absolute as well as medals) by Fred. Knight's rink of Brandon, Man.

Sir D. A. Smith, K.C.M.G., four fine gold medals, value \$100, to accompany his cup, Royal Caledonian Tankard. Won by W. A. Carson's rink, of the Thistle Curling Club, Winnipeg.

Geo. E. Tuckett & Son, Hamilton, Ont., four elegant gold medals, value \$100, to accompany the Tuckett Trophy. Won by the Gladstone Curling Club, representing Beautiful Plains district ; rinks skipped by H. J. Pearson and J. McCrae.

Geo. F. & J. Galt, Winnipeg, Man., four gold medals, value \$75, to accompany the Galt Trophy, being a change from silver medals, as in previous years, won by E. J. Rochon's rink of Fort William, Ont.



His Worship Mayor McCreary, four gold locketts, value \$50, to accompany Lieut.-Governor Patterson's Consolation Cup. Won by J. W. Smith's rink of Regina, Assa.

His Honor Lieut.-Governor Patterson, as patron, offered as first prize in the Grand Points Competition, a handsome gold watch, value \$75. Won by C. E. Carbert, of the Granite Club, Winnipeg. Score 36 points.

Council, with sincere regret, report the death of three prominent members of the curling fraternity during the past year: Robert Crawford of Indian Head, once Vice-President of the Branch, and one of the active promoters of the annual bonspiel; John Hettle, late M.P.P. for Turtle Mountain, and John W. Shaw, a regular member of the Granite Curling Club, Winnipeg. Mr. Crawford took an active interest in promoting curling in the Qu'Appelle district, where his genial face will be greatly missed by members of the fraternity. The late Mr. Hettle was also a representative on the Branch and did much to promote the success of the Association, particularly in southern Manitoba. The late Mr. Shaw, although never a delegate to the Branch, was nevertheless a keen curler. He fought many a hard fight on the glacial arena and won many laurels at home and abroad for his club. They recommend a minute to be made of their demise, and that short memoirs be prepared for publication in the next ANNUAL.

The Executive, in conclusion, congratulate the members of the Association upon the continued growth of interest in the annual bonspiel by members of the curling fraternity. They would commend the bonspiel to all affiliated clubs and ask for it their hearty support. The primary club competitions leading up to the district and annual bonspiel matches, as well as district play, should receive prompt attention at the hands of officers, so that all clubs may participate in the games and thus acquire a practical knowledge of this great winter pastime. They would also commend to the Association the gratuitous services of Mr. John Paterson, the veteran umpire, and his associates, who did so much to promote the success of the last bonspiel. A noticeable feature of the bonspiel of last year was the absence of any protests, the services of the Committee on Appeals having never been necessary. This speaks well for the harmony and good feeling which animated such a large assemblage of curlers. It is with regret that your Council learn that Umpire Paterson has decided to retire this year, after being with the Association ever since its organization in 1838.



On motion of C. P. Wilson, seconded by James Scroggie, the report was laid on the table, pending the consideration of a number of recommendations therein.

#### REPORT ON "ANNUAL."

The Committee on ANNUAL presented a report on the printing and distribution of volume eight of the ANNUAL of the Association for the year 1896-7. It was found necessary to have 700 copies, owing to the rapid growth of the Association. The contract was awarded to McIntyre Bros., for the sum of \$160.

The volume, although greatly condensed, made over 150 pages, and the increase in price over the previous year was due to this fact and the augmentation in the number of copies. It was replete with all information relative to the Association and the affiliated clubs, and entailed a great deal of labor upon the Secretary in its preparation.

An excellent photo. of President Georgeson adorned the frontispiece, and inside was a fine composite group of the Patrons of the Branch. A beautiful litho-photo engraved cover greatly enhanced the appearance of the volume. The lithographic work was from the establishment of Bulman Bros., in this city, and reflects great credit upon our local artists.

The system of a levy of ten cents per capita is proving a success and ensures the annual issue of the work. The levy for the year amounted to \$175.60, and with arrears from previous years was fully sufficient for liquidating all expenses in connection with the publication of this volume.

Six hundred copies of the ANNUAL for 1896-7 were distributed *pro rata* among the fifty-five clubs affiliated with the Branch, averaging about one copy for every three members in a club. The balance were distributed as in previous years to sister associations, the press, umpires in the various districts, officers of the Branch, and donors of the leading cups and trophies. The report suggests a reserve supply to assist in the organization of new clubs.

On motion of C. E. Carbert, seconded by W. F. Crosbie, the report was received and adopted.

The Secretary reported having received only 35 out of 55 annual reports, which should have been received before the first of June last. Many of them were received within the past few days jointly with the semi-annual reports.



## OFFICE-BEARERS 1897-8.

The election of officers for the ensuing year was next proceeded with, Messrs J. Love and W. F. Crosbie being appointed scrutineers. The result was as follows :

- Patron—E. L. Drewry.
- President—Alex. Black, Thistle Club, Winnipeg.
- First Vice-President—John Love, Grenfell Club, Assa.
- Second Vice-President—W. F. Crosbie, Manitou Club, Man.
- Secretary-Treasurer—J. P. Robertson, Calgary Club, Alta.
- Chaplain—Rev. Hugh Pedley, Granite Club, Winnipeg.
- Executive—Messrs. F. W. Stobart and L. A. Hamilton, Assiniboine club, Winnipeg ; E. G. Conklin, Granite club, Winnipeg ; W. F. Payne, Thistle club, Winnipeg ; John McKechnie, Edmonton club, Alta. ; Wm. Georgeson, Golden club, B.C.
- Committee on Appeals—W. J. Cooper, Portage la Prairie club ; W. L. Parrish, Brandon club ; T. L. Morton, M.P.P., Gladstone club ; and George Drewry, Rat Portage club.
- Committee on Annual—Isaac Pitblado, Sandon club, B.C. ; M. Campbell, Cartwright club, Man. ; J. P. Robertson, Calgary club, Alta.
- Auditors—J. M. Chisholm, Cypress River club, and Geo. W. Murray, Keewatin club.

After the election of Alex. Black as President, the retiring President installed him into office. The President-elect, in a few remarks, acknowledged the honor done him and resumed his seat amid applause. Messrs. John Love and W. F. Crosbie briefly responded for the honor done their respective clubs.

C. P. Wilson, referring to nominations for office, thought they should not be strictly confined to delegates, and gave notice of a change in the constitution at the next annual meeting.

Many delegates expressed dissent from the principle of the notice of motion.

Isaac Pitblado gave notice, that at the next annual meeting he would move that the constitution be amended by doing away with the present Appeals Committee, and by making provision for three more members on the Executive, and that power be given the Council to appoint an "Appeals Committee," consisting of three members of the Association, to deal with each matter which may at any time arise by way of appeal.



Mr. John Paterson having retired from the position of Chief Umpire, Alex. Macdonald proposed the name of Alex. Brown, of the Thistle club, Winnipeg. The motion was carried unanimously.

On motion of W. F. Payne, seconded by John McKechnie, the new Council were instructed to take into consideration the long service of Mr. Paterson, and make some tangible acknowledgment of the same.

#### NEW BUSINESS.

On motion of Alex. Macdonald, seconded by John McKechnie, it was resolved to hold the tenth annual bonspiel on Monday, the 7th day of February, 1898, and the new Executive Council empowered to make all necessary arrangements.

On motion of Wm. Georgeson, seconded by W. F. Crosbie, it was resolved to make the Royal Caledonian Tankard another open event, and that with a view to permit this, and otherwise shorten the bonspiel, that the number of ends be reduced from 14 to 12 in all competitions, and that a schedule of five games a day be played if necessary.

On motion of E. G. Conklin, seconded by M. Campbell, the rule for entries for the Patterson cup, or consolation event, was ordered to be changed, so as to make those eligible to enter, losers in the extra series or first draw of both the New York Life Challenge and Walker-ville competitions.

On motion of C. P. Wilson, seconded by Wm. Georgeson, a change was ordered in the rule of the Tuckett Competition, so that in the district primary no club shall be compelled to put in more than one double rink, it to be optional with clubs to either select or play down for the two rinks that shall represent the club in the district.

On motion of J. Love, the new Council was empowered to arrange the districts for 1897-8, allocate clubs and name umpires.

On motion of Isaac Pitblado the Committee on Annual were instructed to publish 800 copies of the next annual.

On motion of Wm. Georgeson, the new Council were authorized to prepare a draft of constitution and by-laws for the government of all affiliated clubs.



## ALTERATION OF THE CONSTITUTION.

F. W. Stobart moved that the maximum gross weight of stones in all competitions or matches played under the jurisdiction of the Branch shall not exceed forty-five pounds.

W. McMillan, of Carberry, objected to springing this motion on the Association without due notice to the clubs. One or two other members, while agreeing with the spirit of the resolution, thought time should be given.

The mover agreed to let it stand as a notice of motion to the semi-annual meeting in February, when there should be a full attendance of delegates, and notice could be sent by the Secretary to all affiliated clubs.

E. G. Conklin moved, seconded by Mark Fortune, that a new section, to be No. 20, be added to Chap. V of the Constitution, which shall read :

"No rink shall be eligible to enter for any competition or match under the jurisdiction of the Association, unless in the first game they have four bona fide active players. If, however, after starting in any event, any member, through sickness or other unforeseen circumstances, is unable to play, then the following rules to apply :

"a. If the skip be absent, then the third man becomes skip, and the second man plays his own and the third pair of stones.

"b. If the third player be absent, the second man shall play second and third place.

"c. If the second player be absent, then the lead plays first as well as second place.

"d. If the lead be absent, the second player shall play his own as well as the lead stones.

"e. A sweeper will be allowed for the absentee, but no rink shall continue play with less than three men.

There was considerable discussion over this resolution, but it was finally carried unanimously.

## MISCELLANEOUS BUSINESS.

On motion of John McKechnie, the Council-elect were empowered to fix uniform dates for the annual and semi-annual meetings of affiliated clubs, and to change the close of the curling year from 30th of April to the 31st of March in each year.



On motion of J. Love, a vote of thanks was accorded the retiring office-bearers for 1896-7. Ex-president Georgeson responded in suitable terms.

Isaac Pitblado referred to the large amount of work the Secretary-Treasurer had to perform with the rapid growth of the Association, and moved that the new Council be empowered to increase the salary, if it be found inadequate compensation.

On motion of C. P. Wilson, a special vote of thanks was accorded John McKechnie, chairman of the ice committee for his services at the time of the last bonspiel.

On motion of M. Fortune, the Committee on Annual were instructed to prepare a minute regarding the deaths of R. Crawford, John Hettle and J. W. Shaw, members of the Association, and to insert suitable memoirs in the next ANNUAL.

On motion of Alex. Macdonald, the bonspiel report as amended was adopted.

After passing a vote of thanks to C. F. Bunnell, proprietor of the Clarendon, for the use of the dining room, the meeting adjourned.

J. P. ROBERTSON,  
*Secretary.*

ALEX. BLACK,  
*President.*



## In Memoriam.

---

The Association has this year again to lament the loss of some of its most esteemed members. Each year takes away some familiar face or friend, and this one proves no exception to the rule. Members of the curling fraternity will read with regret the records of the lives of men who were active in promoting in its early days the growth of the Association.



THE LATE ROBERT CRAWFORD, INDIAN HEAD.

The members of the curling fraternity throughout Manitoba and the adjoining territories, will read with sincere regret of the death of the late Robert Crawford, of Indian Head, Assiniboia, which event occurred at that place on the morning of the 22nd of September, 1897. The deceased had been in comparatively good health for a man of his



age, but he finally succumbed, after a brief illness, to peritonitis. Mr. Crawford had a large circle of friends not only in the North-West, but throughout Canada. Having been an officer of the Hudson's Bay Co. for many years, he was well known to those in that service. He served the Company around Lake Superior for some time, and was for several years in charge of the post at Ungava Bay, Labrador. He spent some time at Brockville, Ont., after retiring from the H. B. service, but in 1882 moved to Indian Head in the North-West Territories, where he opened a general store, and became postmaster. Mr. Crawford was born at Port Glasgow, Scotland, 11th August, 1834. He was the son of Capt. Andrew Crawford, and was educated in Greenock, coming to Canada in 1849. Entered the service of the H. B. Co. in 1855, and received his commission as Factor in 1867, continuing in the service until 1878. Married in 1853 to Elizabeth, second daughter of Robert Seaborne Miles, then Chief Factor in the H. B. Co's service. He was a prominent member of the Presbyterian church in Canada, and took part in many of the deliberations of the General Assembly. He was a member of the Ancient and Accepted Rite of Scottish Free Masonry, being a member of Winnipeg Lodge of Perfection. Members of the order will be greatly grieved at his death, as he was most highly esteemed for many beauties of character possessed by him. Mr. Crawford actively identified himself with the progress of the Northwest Territories, and became a member of the Northwest Council at Regina, 14th of Oct., 1886, for Qu'Appelle. It was, however, as an enthusiastic curler, that members of the Association will remember Mr. Crawford. He was identified with the start of the curling club at Indian Head, and has been its delegate ever since upon the Branch. The Association owes much to the zeal of the deceased for its success at the start. He attended several bonspiels, and as Vice-President of the Association, did everything in his power to promote their success. The body was removed to Brockville, Ont., for interment, where the funeral took place on Sunday, the 26th September. It was conducted under the auspices of Sussex Lodge, A. F. & A. M., of which deceased was a member. There was a large turn out, and the floral offerings from Masonic bodies and personal friends were very handsome, bearing tribute to the great esteem in which he was held. Relatives and friends will have the sincere and heartfelt sympathy of the entire community in the bereavement they have sustained.



## THE LATE JOHN HETTLE, M.P.P., BOISSEVAIN.

The announcement of the death of the late John Hettle, M.P.P. for Turtle Mountain, in the Legislature of Manitoba, was received with considerable of a shock in the community, but to none with more sincere regret than the members of the curling fraternity in this country. The sad event took place at Boissevain, on the morning of Sept. 20th, 1897, of diabetes, from which the deceased had been suffering for some time. Mr. Hettle was a genial man and of a kindly disposition, being highly respected in the community in which he has been a resident since coming to Manitoba. He leaves a widow, three unmarried sons, and a married daughter, Mrs. F. W. Young, of Glenboro, to mourn his demise in the prime of manhood. Mr. Hettle, although of Scottish parentage, was born in the village of Norham, in the county of Northumberland, England, May 23rd, 1842, and is therefore 55 years of age. He came to Canada with his parents in 1857, and settled in the county of Huron, Ont. He worked at home on the farm for several years, then engaged with a grain dealer at Seaforth, Ont., with whom he remained until 1868. He next entered a store at Wroxeter, Ont., as a clerk. In February, 1869, he took charge of a branch store at Teeswater, County of Bruce, Ont. This business he purchased in 1871, and ran it until 1879. Mr. Hettle, while at Teeswater, in 1874, started the first creamery in Western Canada, and in 1880 it was one of the largest and best in the Dominion. Deceased came to Manitoba in March, 1881, as the representative of David Maxwell, the well-known manufacturer of farming implements and machinery, of Paris, Ont., and travelled in this line for several years in Southern Manitoba. He was first elected to the Manitoba Legislature in 1888, as a liberal. He was again elected in 1892 and re-elected at the last general election of 1896. He was popular amongst members of the house, and his familiar face will be missed in the legislature. He took a warm interest in the dairy and creamery business, and was also identified with the Mutual Hail Insurance Co. In fact, he always conceived a warm interest in all matters pertaining to the welfare of the farming community. He was identified with the formation of the Heather Curling Club at Boissevain, and as its delegate for a number of years on the Branch, did much to promote the interest of curling in the Northwest. The funeral, which took place at Boissevain, on the 21st of September, was conducted by the Odd Fellows, and was the largest ever held in South-Western Manitoba. The Hon. Mr. Greenway, the Hon. Mr.



Mickle, and the Hon. R. Watson were among the pall-bearers. The service was conducted by the Rev. P. Fisher, Presbyterian minister at Boissevain, assisted by the Revs. Messrs. Hill, Grant and Harrison, ministers of other denominations.

---

#### THE LATE JOHN W. SHAW, WINNIPEG.

Members of the curling fraternity, particularly those connected with the clubs in Winnipeg, will learn with profound regret of the demise, on the 27th of January, 1897, of John W. Shaw, late a member of the Granite Curling Club. True, he was not a delegate at any time upon the Branch, but he was nevertheless a keen curler, and gave evidence of his prowess with the channel stone upon many a hard fought glacial arena. The deceased was a well known contractor of Winnipeg, and was called away just in the prime of life, being only 45 years of age. He had been a sufferer for some time from cancer in the stomach, which disease finally carried him off. He leaves a widow and five daughters to mourn the loss of a kind husband and beloved father. The funeral took place on Friday afternoon of the 29th January and was largely attended. The attendance demonstrated the respect in which Mr. Shaw was held by all classes of the community. The remains were interred in St. James' cemetery. The casket was a mass of floral offerings, sent by the following: Pillow, Granite Curling Club; wreath, Thistle Curling Club; wreath, James A. Payne; maltese cross, Bricklayers' and Masons' Union; bouquet, Mr. Edward Summers. The pall-bearers were: James A. Payne, J. P. Latimer, Joseph Lemon, J. Harrington, John Gilker and George Banning. The services at the house and at the grave were conducted by Rev. Hugh Pedley, assisted by Rev. Joseph Hogg. The familiar face of the deceased will be missed in the Granite Curling Club.



# DISTRICT MATCHES.

—OF THE—

## MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.

1896-97.



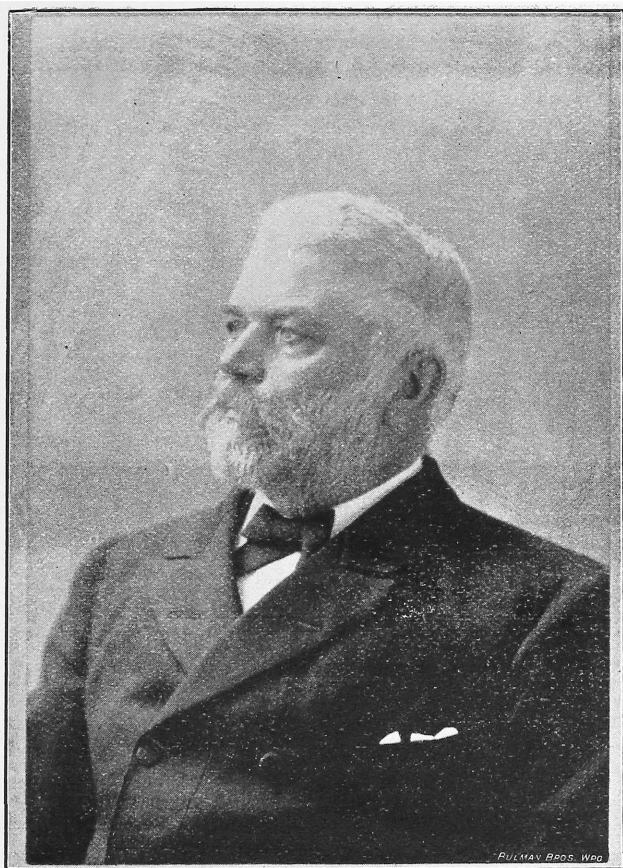
The territory under the supervision of the Manitoba Branch R.C.C.C. was sub-divided into twenty-two districts for 1896-7, to facilitate play in the Tuckett primaries and District Medal matches. The reports from the several umpires indicate good play and some keen contests. In the isolated districts where members of clubs play for the medal at points, some excellent scores were made. In territorial clubs outside of Manitoba, and in British Columbia, there was some good play in the primaries for the Galt cup and gold medals. In many clubs the representative rinks for District Primary in the Tuckett were selected; in others there were club competitions. Club matches were also played in many clubs to determine the representative rinks for the International and Royal Caledonian competitions. Where members of the winning rinks could not come, substitutes were of course chosen. The umpires discharged the duties devolving upon them faithfully. A few were, perhaps, dilatory in sending in their returns, forgetting that they are due at headquarters, not later than the 31st of January in each year.

Subjoined is a list of the districts, with allocation of clubs, and names of umpires :

1 THUNDER BAY—Schreiber, Port Arthur and Fort William.  
A. W. Thompson of Port Arthur, Umpire.

2 KEEWATIN—Lake of the Woods and Rat Portage. R. A. Mather of Keewatin, umpire.





**GEO. E. TUCKETT,  
DONOR OF THE TUCKETT TROPHY.**







- 3 WINNIPEG—Granite, Thistle, Assiniboine and Royal Canadian Dragoons. John Paterson, umpire.
- 4 ROCKWOOD—Selkirk. R. LaTouche Tupper of Selkirk, umpire.
- 5 BEAUTIFUL PLAINS—Gladstone, Neepawa, Minnedosa and Rapid City. Dr. Harrison of Neepawa, umpire.
- 6 RUSSELL—Birtle, Russell, Asessippi and Hamiota. Hon. C. J. Mickle of Birtle, umpire.
- 7 DUFFERIN—Carman, Holland and Treherne. Dr. Lamont of Treherne, umpire.
- 8 LORNE—Glenboro, Cypress River and Stockton. J. Connon, Sr., of Cypress River, umpire.
- 9 SOURIS—Souris, Hartney and Wawanesa. Geo. McCulloch, of Souris, umpire.
- 10 PEMBINA—Morden and Manitou. John Wootton of Manitou, umpire.
- 11 ARGYLE—Pilot Mound and Cartwright. J. Stevenson of Cartwright, umpire.
- 12 TURTLE MOUNTAIN—Melita, Deloraine, Heather of Boissevain, and Mountainside. Geo. Paterson of Deloraine, umpire.
- 13 ASSINIBOINE—Granite of Portage la Prairie, Carberry and Brandon. W. L. Lyall of Portage la Prairie, umpire.
- 14 ABERDEEN—Virden, Elkhorn and Moosomin. H. C. Simpson of Virden, umpire.
- 15 QU'APPELLE—Grämfell, Wolseley, Heather of Qu'Appelle, Indian Head and Fort Qu'Appelle. S. C. Elkington of Fort Qu'Appelle, umpire.
- 16 VICTORIA—Regina and Moose Jaw. James Brown of Regina, umpire.
- 17 LETHBRIDGE—Lethbridge. Alex. Moffat of Lethbridge, umpire.
- 18 CALGARY—Calgary. J. B. Smith, Q.C., of Calgary, umpire.
- 19 SASKATCHEWAN—Saskatchewan. J. D. Maveety of Prince Albert, umpire.
- 20 ALBERTA—Edmonton. Dr. Wilson of Edmonton, umpire.
- 21 COLUMBIA—Golden. H. G. Parson of Golden, umpire.
- 22 KOOTENAY—Kaslo and Sandon. James Waugh, of Kaslo, umpire.



### ROYAL DISTRICT MEDALS.

The Association, with a view to promote and encourage District play, awarded twenty-two handsome medals for District competition in 1896-7. The umpires have the arranging of the time and place of all District matches, subject to the approval of the Branch Executive Council. Umpires should in all instances consult with the club interested in arranging for the District meeting.

#### RULES.

1. The Manitoba Branch R.C.C.C., in order to promote curling intercourse, and friendly rivalry between affiliated clubs has resolved to allocate annually for competition among them, medals to be known as Royal District Medals.

2. For such medal competitions, all affiliated clubs of the Branch shall be arranged in districts of not less than two clubs in each, such districts to be determined at the annual meeting of the Branch, each year.

3. The clubs in each district shall play off against each other, with not less than two rinks a side, and no club shall be compelled to play more, unless the membership exceeds twenty, when it shall be compelled to play not more than one rink for every twelve active members in the club over that number.

4. The umpire shall be nominated by the Executive Council of the Branch, for the respective districts, not later than the 1st of December in each year.

5. In all competitions for district medals 16 ends shall be played unless the clubs interested, with the approval of the umpire, mutually agree upon a less number.

6. When, owing to isolation and other circumstances, it is found impossible to form certain clubs into districts, then the individual members of such clubs shall play for the district medal, at the points game.

7. All matches in the respective districts shall be played each year on such ice as may be decided upon by the umpire, and his decision upon all matters in dispute shall be final.



*DISTRICT No. 1.—THUNDER BAY.*

Two clubs, with three rinks each, competed in the Tuckett Primary,—Fort William and Port Arthur. Schreiber having been drawn against Port Arthur, defaulted, thus leaving the contest between the other two clubs.

The match between the two clubs took place at Fort William, on the 28th day of January, 1897, and resulted as follows: Fort William 39, Port Arthur 37, the former winning by two points.

The three clubs competed for the District medal. Fort William and Port Arthur played at Port Arthur, three rinks a side, on the 18th of January, resulting in a victory for Port Arthur. The score stood, Port Arthur 44, Fort William 38.

Schreiber and Port Arthur met at Fort William on the 5th of February, when Schreiber won with a score of 38 to 29.

ALEX. W. THOMPSON, Umpire.

Port Arthur, 5th Feb., 1897.

---

*DISTRICT No. 2.—KEEWATIN.*

The match for the District medal was played between Rat Portage and the Lake of the Woods club of Keewatin, on the 1st of January, 1897, with two rinks a side, and resulted as follows: Keewatin 26, Rat Portage 12, the former winning by 14 points. Messrs. Maxwell and Walls skipped for Keewatin, and Messrs. Hughes and Hudson for Rat Portage.

The match for the Tuckett Primary was played at Rat Portage on the 28th of January, 1897, with two rinks a side, and resulted in favor of Keewatin by seventeen points. The score stood: Keewatin 37, Rat Portage 20. Messrs. Walls and McPherson skipped the Keewatin rinks, and Messrs. Cooper and Barnes those of Rat Portage. Barnes and Walls tied with 11 points each.

R. A. MATHER, Umpire.

Keewatin, Jan. 30th, 1897.



*DISTRICT No. 3.—WINNIPEG.*

Four clubs entered for both the Medal and Tuckett Primary: Dragoons, Granite, Thistle and Assiniboine clubs. The Dragoons defaulted to the Granites in the draw for the medal. The Thistles and Assiniboines played Dec. 28th, 1896, and after a close and exciting match, the former won by two points, the score being 69 to 67, with five rinks a side. The final for the medal was played on the first of January, 1897, between the Thistle and Granite clubs, with eight rinks a side, resulting in a win for the Thistles by 23 points, the score standing 123 to 100.

In the Tuckett Primary the Dragoons defaulted to the Thistle club. The Granite and Assiniboine clubs met, with five rinks a side, on the 5th of January, 1897, when the former won by 32 points, the score standing 84 to 52. The final game was played between the Thistles and Granites on the 7th of January, 1897, when the former won by 15 points, the score standing 122 to 107.

JOHN PATERSON, Umpire.

Winnipeg, 15th January, 1897.

*DISTRICT No. 4.—ROCKWOOD.*

This being an isolated District, with but one club, the Medal was competed for at points, and the following were the ten highest scores: C. C. Stewart 41, D. S. Daly 34, M. O'Donohue 30, A. Doidge 28, K. McKenzie 27, W. Colcleugh 26, R. Douglas 26, J. Simpson 25, H. Nelson 24, and J. P. Rowley 22.

The match began at 2.30 and 8 p.m. of the 18th of January, 1897. The playing was much better than last year. The Tuckett team was selected, and the club will be represented at the big bonspiel at Winnipeg by two rinks, skipped by H. Nelson and C. C. Stewart.

R. LA TOUCHE TUPPER, Umpire.

Selkirk, 18th January, 1897.



*DISTRICT No 5.—BEAUTIFUL PLAINS.*

The competitions for the District Medal and Tuckett Primary took place in Neepawa, on the 22nd and 23rd of January, when four clubs entered two rinks each : Minnedosa, Rapid City, Neepawa and Gladstone.

For the medal Gladstone was drawn against Neepawa, with the following result : Gladstone 13, Neepawa 32, Messrs. B Williscroft and H. J. Pearson skipped for the former, and Messrs. John Crawford and T. McCaffry for the latter.

In the match between Minnedosa and Rapid City, the former club scored 23 to 19 by the latter. The skips for Minnedosa were : Messrs. W. H. Sparling and W. Drummond, and Messrs. S. L. Head and A. Carss for Rapid City.

In the finals, Neepawa scored 29 to 18 by Minnedosa, thus winning the medal by 11 points.

In the Tuckett Primary Rapid City and Minnedosa did not compete, leaving the contest between Neepawa and Gladstone.

Messrs. Williscroft and Pearson for Gladstone, scored 26 points, to 16 points made by Messrs. F. L. Davis and James Kerr, for Neepawa. Gladstone was therefore declared entitled to enter two rinks to represent the District in the Tuckett finals, at Winnipeg, having won the competition by 10 points.

D. H. HARRISON, M.D., Umpire.

Neepawa, 31st January, 1897.

---

*DISTRICT No. 6.—RUSSELL.*

The contest for the District matches were fixed to take place in Birtle on Monday and Tuesday, the 25th and 26th days of January. The very severe weather prevented both Russell and Hamiota clubs from putting in an appearance. The Birtle club was, therefore, awarded both the District medal and Tuckett primary by default.

C. J. MICKLE, Umpire.

Birtle, 27th January, 1897.



*DISTRICT No. 7.—DUFFERIN.*

The competitions for the District medal and Tuckett primary in this District took place at Treherne on the 21st of January, 1897. Carman club was not entered. Four rinks from Holland and four from Treherne, however, competed.

The Holland skips were : Messrs. Peter Sinclair, Dr. Latimer, Hector McLean and D. R. Bruce ; and those from Treherne were : J. K. Robson, A. W. Paulin, Wm. Parker and Peter Hensetrum. Holland won in both events after an exceedingly keen contest.

The ice was excellent, and there was a jovial time and good sport.

T. J. LAMONT, M.D., Umpire.

Treherne, 31st of January, 1897.

---

*DISTRICT No. 8.—LORNE.*

Three clubs : Cypress River, Glenboro and Stockton, belonging to Lorne District, competed for the District medal and Tuckett primary matches, at Cypress River, on the 19th of January, 1897.

For the District medal, Cypress River got the bye. Glenboro beat Stockton, leaving the finals between Glenboro and Cypress River. The latter club won the medal by 15 points.

The Tuckett primary was played on the 20th of January. Glenboro got the bye. Cypress River beat Stockton, leaving the finals between Glenboro and Cypress River. Glenboro won the Tuckett by 6 points.

JAMES CONNOR, Umpire.

Cypress River, 26th of January, 1897.



*DISTRICT No. 9.—SOURIS.*

The matches for the District medal and Tuckett primary were played in Souris on the 28th and 29th of January, 1897. Three clubs entered : Hartney, Souris and Wawanesa.

Wawanesa got the bye in the medal competition. The match between Hartney and Souris ended in favor of Hartney, with a score of 40 to 26. Messrs. Mann and Kitchen were the Souris skips, and Messrs. Hunter and Cameron skipped for Hartney.

In the finals Hartney beat Wawanesa with a score of 26 to 23. Messrs. Barclay and Neithercut skipped for Wawanesa. Hartney, therefore, won the medal by 3 points.

Souris got the bye in the Tuckett primary. The match between Wawanesa and Hartney resulted in favor of the former club by a score of 34 to 18. The final match, between Souris and Wawanesa resulted in favor of Souris by a score of 29 to 19.

Souris was, therefore, declared entitled to represent the District in the finals for the Tuckett at Winnipeg.

GEORGE McCULLOCH, Umpire.

Souris, 30th of January, 1897.

---

*DISTRICT No. 10.—PEMBINA.*

The District matches were played in Manitou, on the 20th day of January, between the Morden and Manitou clubs.

The Tuckett primary was played first, and resulted in a victory for Manitou by 9 points, the score standing 32 to 23. The Morden skips were Messrs. W. Conner and A. Cruickshanks ; those for Manitou were Messrs. G. Alexander and W. F. Ellis.

The District medal was played in the evening and resulted in a very close game, Manitou winning the medal by one point. The score stood 24 to 23. The Manitou skips were Messrs. G. Ullyott and W. Chalmers. Morden the same as before.

JOHN WOOTTON, Umpire.

Manitou, 20th January, 1897.



*DISTRICT No. 11.—ARGYLE.*

The matches for the District medal and Tuckett primary, between Cartwright and Pilot Mound clubs, were played at Pilot Mound on the 19th day of January, 1897.

The Tuckett primary was first played, and resulted in favor of Pilot Mound, by a score of 30 to 21. Messrs. Rollins and Williams skipped for Cartwright, and Messrs. Fraser and J. C. McLean for Pilot Mound.

The District medal was next played for, when Pilot Mound was again victorious, by a score of 39 to 13. Messrs. McLean and McKay skipped for the victors, and Messrs. Robinson and Williams for Cartwright.

J. STEVENSON, Umpire.

Cartwright, 28th of January, 1897.

---

*DISTRICT No. 12.—TURTLE MOUNTAIN.*

The four clubs in this District were duly notified to meet in Deloraine on Monday, the 11th of January, 1897. All were represented except Melita, which could not send any rinks. Play began at 2.30 p.m., the Heather club, of Boissevain getting the bye. The one match settled both events, the District medal and Tuckett primary.

In the first game between Deloraine and Mountainside, the former won by five points, the score standing 24 to 19 in favor of Deloraine. Messrs. Young and Lang were the skips for Deloraine, while Messrs. Russell and Steedsman skipped for Mountainside.

Deloraine put the same skips in the final against Messrs. Knittel and Nichol for Boissevain, when Deloraine won again, the score being 31 to 26. Deloraine was, therefore, awarded the medal and Tuckett.

The affiliation with the Branch is doing much to foster curling in this locality. Curling is booming, there being six clubs within a radius of thirty miles of Deloraine.

GEORGE PATERSON, Umpire.

Deloraine, 12th of January, 1897.



*DISTRICT No. 13.—ASSINIBOINE.*

The competitions for the District medal and Tuckett primary were played in Portage la Prairie on the 8th of January, 1897. Three clubs: Brandon, Carberry and Granite of Portage la Prairie competed.

Brandon got the bye for the District medal, leaving the contest between Carberry and Portage la Prairie. The latter club won by a score of 43 to 14. Brandon defaulted in the medal, and therefore it was awarded to Portage la Prairie.

In the Tuckett primary Carberry defaulted to Brandon. Two rinks from Portage, skipped by Messrs. I. Thompson and E. Sparling, met two from Brandon, skipped by F. Knight and W. Henderson, and after an exciting match, resulted in favor of Portage la Prairie, by a score of 36 to 21. Portage got the bye in the draw.

W. L. LYALL, Umpire.

Portage la Prairie, 12th of January, 1897.

---

*DISTRICT No. 14.—ABERDEEN.*

The District matches for this District were played at Virden on the 21st of January, 1897. The three clubs: Moosomin, Elkhorn and Virden, were each represented by two rinks.

In the Tuckett, which was first played, Virden got the bye. Skips Neff and Harris, of Moosomin, met skips Clingan and Fraser, of Elkhorn, in the first game. Moosomin won by 7 points, the score standing 24 to 17.

In the finals, Moosomin, with the same skips, met two Virden rinks, skipped by Messrs. Palmer and Grundy, and were defeated by the latter by 8 points, the score being 28 to 20.

For the District medal Elkhorn drew the bye. Messrs. Neff and Harris, of Moosomin, met Messrs. Craig and McNiven of Virden, the latter winning by 22 points, with a score of 36 to 14.

The Virden skips next met Fraser and Clingan of Elkhorn in the finals, when Virden again scored a victory by three points. The game was an exciting one, the score standing 27 to 24.

H. C. SIMPSON, Umpire.

Virden, 23rd of January, 1897.



*DISTRICT No. 15.—QU'APPELLE.*

The bonspiel for this District took place at Fort Qu'Appelle, on the 13th and 14th days of January, 1897. Three clubs were represented by two rinks each, Indian Head, Heather of Qu'Appelle and Fort Qu'Appelle.

The District medal was first played for, when Fort Qu'Appelle got the bye. Skips Hunter and Boyd of Indian Head met skips Johnston and MacCaul of the Heather club, Qu'Appelle, the latter winning by a score of 42 to 24.

The winners next met skips Dillon and Read, of Fort Qu'Appelle, when they were again victorious, with a score of 40 to 21. The Heathers were, therefore, awarded the medal.

In the Tuckett primary the Heathers, of Qu'Appelle got the bye. Boyd and Hunter, of Indian Head, played against Read and Dillon, of Fort Qu'Appelle, the former winning with a score of 32 to 15.

Indian Head did not wait to play the finals, so the Tuckett was awarded the Heather Club of Qu'Appelle by default.

S. C. ELKINGTON, Umpire.

Fort Qu'Appelle, 23rd of January, 1897.

*DISTRICT No. 16.—VICTORIA.*

The District Matches for the medal and Tuckett primary were played at Regina on the 13th and 14th of January, 1897. Moose Jaw and Regina each put in four rinks. The ice was in splendid condition, and the weather fine. The best of harmony and good fellowship prevailed.

The District medal was first played for, and resulted in a victory for Regina by 43 points. The score was as follows :

MOOSE JAW.	REGINA.
G. Cleverly, skip .....14	T. J. Little, skip .....20
J. S. McDonald, skip ..... 7	R. B. Fergusson, skip .....27
T. B. Baker, skip .....14	J. W. Smith, skip... ..17
J. G. Gordon, skip .....10	W. J. Chisholm, skip .....24
45	88



The Tuckett Trophy was next played for, with four skips on each side. It resulted in a victory again for Regina by 24 points. The score was as follows :

MOOSE JAW.		REGINA.	
J. S. McDonald, skip.....	13	E. McCarthy, skip .....	17
G. Cleverly, skip . . . . .	13	A. McDonald, skip .....	17
T. B. Baker, skip .....	11	J. Balfour, skip .....	13
J. G. Gorden, skip .....	6	G. K. Smith, skip .....	20
	43		67

The bonspiel was a grand success.

JAMES BROWN, Umpire.

Regina, 20th January, 1897.

### DISTRICT No. 17.—LETHBRIDGE.

In submitting my report for this District for the curling season of 1898, I may say that on account of the very mild weather in the early part of the season, we were unable to send any rinks to the Winnipeg bonspiel, having no ice before the end of January.

Being an isolated District, the medal was played for at points, and resulted in N. T. Macleod winning it with a score of 29.

The following were the ten highest scores made in the competition : N. T. Macleod 29, A. E. Fenton 28, W. Oliver 27, A. E. C. Macdonell 25, L. N. McEwen 25, W. Minum 25, M. Freeman 24, C. Simpson 24, Dr. DeVeber 23, and T. F. Kirkham 21.

ALEX. MOFFAT, Umpire.

Lethbridge, 19th March, 1897.



*DISTRICT No. 18.—CALGARY.*

Calgary club, being isolated, and not included in any District medal group, played for it at points on Thursday, the 14th of January, 1897. The competition resulted in favor of the popular secretary of the club, J. R. Miquelon, with a score of 37 points.

The ten highest scores were as follows: J. R. Miquelon. 37, Geo. Golding 35, F. Adams 30, T. McNeill 29, Jas. Smart 29, I. S. Freeze 29, W. Parslow 27, J. L. Johnston 27, J. Glanville 24, and H. Critchley 23.

The play down in the Tuckett primary resulted in the President, W. H. Kinnisten, being chosen to select teams for Winnipeg.

J. B. SMITH, Umpire.

Calgary, 23rd of January, 1897.

*DISTRICT No. 19.—SASKATCHEWAN.*

This being an isolated District, the members of the Saskatchewan curling club of Prince Albert competed for the District medal at points.

Play resulted in a tie between G. R. Russell and J. R. McPhail, the latter finally winning it with a score of 39 points.

J. D. MAVETY, Umpire.

Prince Albert, 31st of January, 1897.

*DISTRICT No. 20.—ALBERTA.*

Alberta being an isolated District, and without rival clubs, the Tuckett, Galt, Royal Caledonian and International primaries were played at home, each rink playing every other rink.

The District medal was played for by points, the following being the ten highest scores: James Lauder, Sr., 33, J. A. Calder 32, T. G. Lauder 27, A. W. Ormsby 27, J. A. Stovel 23, E. C. Emery 23, A. E. Jackson 23, M. McCauley 22, J. H. Morris 21 and H. DeRoux 20. James Lauder, Sr., was, therefore, awarded the medal.

H. C. WILSON, M.D., Umpire.

Edmonton, 31st January, 1897.



*DISTRICT No. 21.—COLUMBIA.*

The District medal match for this District took place at Golden, B.C., on the 19th January, 1897, and was won by Wm. McNeish, with a score of 18 points.

The low score is attributable to the fact of the ice being in very bad condition, a cold dip having heaved it in various directions. Much higher scores had been made before at ordinary practice.

The ten highest scores were : Wm. McNeish 18, H. G. Parson 16, C. A. Warren 15, D. McDonald 14, G. Brock 14, J. Lamontague 14, James Henderson 13, H. Woodley 12, P. R. White 12, and W. Houston 11.

The Galt and other club primaries were played in the usual way.

H. G. PARSON, Umpire.

Golden, B.C., 29th of January, 1897.

---

*DISTRICT No. 22.—KOOTENAY.*

Having failed to get weather fit to make ice, the preliminary District stage of the Tuckett Trophy competition failed to come off until last Thursday, the 18th of February, when Sandon won by one point. The scores aggregated respectively 27 and 28. Kaslo curlers are, however, proud of themselves, even in the midst of defeat. Only two of their eight men could play an out turn, while the Sandon callants had many who graduated in Manitoba, even figuring in the great bonspiel.

At a joint meeting of the two clubs held in the evening, I awarded the medal, as umpire of the District, which, by the way, is the most westerly protegee of the Branch. At a spread given it was freely ventured that one rink would represent Kootenay at the bonspiel of 1898, if not two, one from each club.

Since the match, the rinks in both clubs have turned out well, and we are looking forward to another year with great hope. Curlers, whose old proclivities prevent them losing sight of the game, and new men who begin to see something in it, will be out in greater numbers another season. We will also try and get Nelson to join, where Frank Peters, Billy Grant and W. A. Macdonald, late of Brandon, all veterans, would form the nucleus of a good club.

JAMES WAUGH, Umpire.

Kaslo, B.C., 22nd of February, 1897.



# CURLIANA

## Music and Literature.



MIGHTY ARE THE SKIPS.

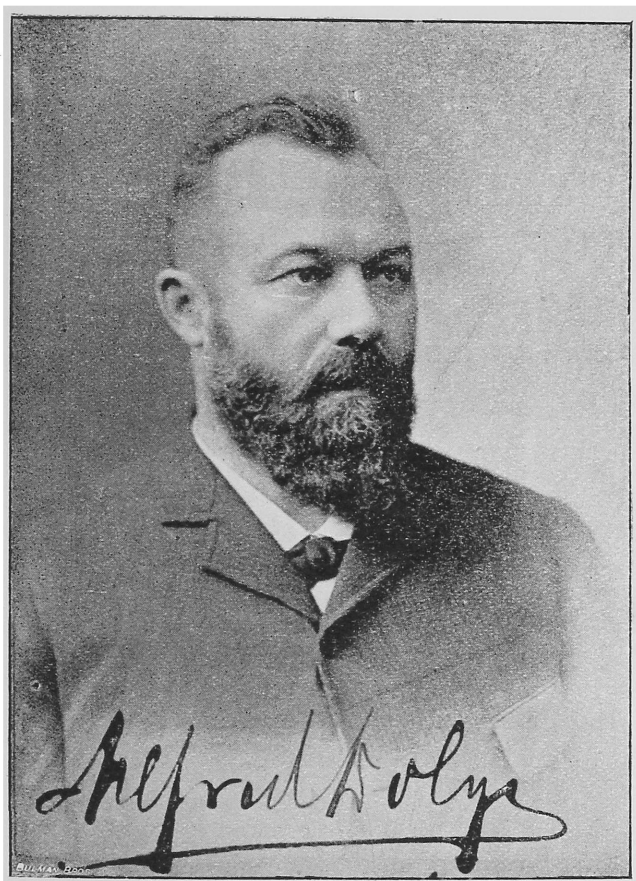
THEY ARE KINDLY AUTOCRATS WHOSE EVERY WORD IS LAW TO  
CURLERS—HOW THEY DIRECT THEIR TEAMS.

By James S. Mitchell, in the New York World.

The game of curling is one of the most puzzling of our winter pastimes, and it has been claimed, perhaps very truly, that no man ever curled to perfection. But difficult and intricate as the sport undoubtedly is, the beginner may soon acquire sufficient knowledge to enable him to take a respectable place in a rink. No man should be deterred from it by the fear that it is too difficult a game to learn.

As the player stands ready to receive and obey orders from his commander—the skip—and poses himself steadily on his crampit, the tyro watching him will be able to pick up many useful points of the game. He will find that the first thing he must do is to “fit the tee”—that is, he must so place himself that his eye travels along the central line towards the further tee, while his right foot rests on the back, or heel of the crampit. No matter what kind of a shot he may be asked to play, even though the point aimed at may be several feet to the right or left of the distant tee, the crampit, or back, must remain immovable, and no advantage should be taken by changing to a place from which the shot could be more easily taken. This is to “fit fair,” and it distinguishes the modern scientific game from the older style, in





**DONOR OF ALFRED DOLGE TROPHY.**







which the curler, with his crampits fixed on his shoes, might play now from one side, now from another, as it suited him.

Many players bent their limbs in a very marked manner, and keeping the body perfectly rigid, do all their work with the right arm, which swings from the shoulder in pendulum fashion. No hard and fast rule for position can be laid down. Elegance should be sacrificed to ease, and the player need not trouble himself about the awkwardness of his position if he finds that he has command of his stone.

The swing next requires attention. The curling stone should describe the same figure in its upward journey as the player hopes to make it describe in its descent. As the stone descends the centre of gravity is advanced and the left foot must be lifted and advanced as a base line to preserve the stability of the body. This saves one from rushing forwards along the ice as some curlers do, and the lifting of the left foot in this way gives freedom in swinging the body and arm to the right or to the left as the mark to be aimed at may require.

When the curling stone has left the player's hand the whole weight of the body should rest on the left foot, and there is no necessity for a player to career up the ice after his stone.

But the acme of the curler's art is the "twist," the accomplishment of which gives a finishing touch to curling proficiency and marks out the true scientific player from all his brethren, however keen and successful they may be. The "twist" is what in golfing parlance would be called the "wrist" shot. It is by curlers variously designated in its two-fold aspect as "elbow in," "elbow out," "in-turn," "out-turn," "wee finger in," "wee finger out."

The direction of the game in curling lies with the skip. The rink consists of four, and while three are under authority, one—the skip—is absolute dictator. He is appointed to his office by the will of his brother curlers. The essential qualifications of a skip are a thorough knowledge of the game and an all-pervading sense of humor. With a couple of sour skips at each end of a rink all the life goes out of a game.

To the first player on the crampit the skip does not give any information as to what he wants done, but simply plants his besom-shank upon the ice.

"Ye ken what's wantit," he says. "Cannily down the howe ice; jist smell the ring an' I'll no blame ye."

He is a good skip who begins with caution and all through plays a cautious game. "A guid calm shot is aye the best." So the first stone comes "snoovin'" up the howe. It does not quite reach the tee, and



thus becomes a "perfect patlid"; it rests a foot or so in front of the tee, but it pleases the skip all the more, for it is in the way "o' promotion."

It is now the turn of the opposing skip to direct. Had the first stone rested on the tee he would have called for its removal, but with caution he would have said, "draw to the face o' this."

He asks for a "quiet draw." Too much force, and the player is liable to go "ower a' the ice"; too little, and he places the fist stone on the tee and himself lies a guard to the enemy. So he leaves the stone alone and with a "quiet draw" he gets his stone beside it, in none the worse position, because its line of promotion is not the direct line to the tee, for "a sidelin shot" may prove better than a "patlid" at the end.

To get this stone promoted and guarded is now the opposing skip's aim. So "jist crack an egg on this," is his direction. But the player has been too timid and the stone lags on its journey, so the skip calls for the help of the sweepers.

"Gie him heels, gie him heels," he cries. "Soop him up, soop him up," and by the aid of elbow grease the work is done; his stone is on the tee and guarded.

"Weel soopit, lads. Come up, Sandy, an' look at it. Tak' yersel' by the han'. I'se gie ye a sniff fo' that."

Such are the skip's expression of satisfaction. "Rub off the gaird but dinna throw away your stane," is now the mandate of his rival. But it is a "ragging shot," and missing the gaird, it is through the "brough" and "awa" to the "calf neuk." Skip No. 1 is jubilant; he "is shot and guarded." "Big on, pile on agony," he cries, as his second player comes forward, and this is his demand for a double guard.

"Ower the hog and you're a great ane. There! that's another mote i' their ee." "That's a seed in their teeth."

Then, with a self-satisfied smile, skip No. 1 steps aside to see how skip No. 2, with his second player, will deal with the situation. Two courses are at least open. He can curl round the guards and find the winner, or, by an outwink on his first player's stone, he can force that upon the winner and leave it shot. Then all the guarding of No. 1 is in his favor, and No. 1 is crest-fallen. So the game proceeds. The whole situation may alter in a moment, for it is a slippery game.



SCOTLAND'S BONNIE BROOM.

BY DOCTOR SIDEY.

*Air*—"Bonnie Bessie Lee."

Oh, mony, mony fairy sights in other climes I've seen,  
And mony a bonnie flower I've pu'd wi' a' its rich perfume ;  
But naething yet has cheered my heart, in a' the lands I've been,  
Like the bonnie draps o' yellow gowd on Scotland's bonnie broom.

On Scotland's bonnie broom,  
Auld Scotland's bonnie broom,  
Like the bonnie draps o' yellow gowd on Scotland's bonnie broom.

I mind fu' weel in days gane by, when callants wild we ran,  
And pu'd the bonnie gowan, and the scented hawthorne's bloom ;  
How aft was hush'd our merry laugh, to list the lintie's sang,  
Mang the bonnie draps o' yellow gowd on Scotland's bonnie broom.

On Scotland's bonnie broom,  
Auld Scotland's bonnie broom,  
Mang the bonnie draps o' yellow gowd on Scotland's bonnie broom.

But a' my kith and kin, and my friends o' former days,  
Like withered leaves hae passed away and sleep within the tomb,  
And tho' I'm left my lane, yet I dearly love to gaze  
On the bonnie draps o' yellow gowd on Scotland's bonnie broom.

On Scotland's bonnie broom,  
Auld Scotland's bonnie broom.  
On the bonnie draps o' yellow gowd on Scotland's bonnie broom.

---

CURLER'S RITUAL AND PASSWORD.

Whatever may be the practice among modern curling clubs, these fraternities in the days long gone by, had a kind of ritual with secret signs and a password. Regarding the Sanquhar Curling Club, Dr. Taylor informs us that a dispute had arisen among the members as to which was the true curler word and grip, and the society found it necessary to issue an authoritative declaration on the subject in the following terms : In order to prevent all disputes concerning the curler word and grip, the master, who is always present during his office,



and the rest of the society, have agreed that the following shall be held and reputed the curler word and grip of this society for the future :

“Gripping hands in the common manner of shaking hands is gripping the hand of the curling stone. The thumb of the person examined or instructed thrust in between the thumb and forefinger of the examiner or instructor, signifies ‘Running a port.’ The little finger of the person examined or instructed linked with the little finger of the examiner or instructor means an ‘inning.’”

### THE CURLER'S GRIP.

BY DOCTOR SIDEY.

*Air*—“Auld Lang Syne.”

Losh man ; I'm glad to see yoursel',  
I'm glad to meet a frien',  
But, man, the pleasure 's greater still  
When he's a curler keen.

*Chorus.*—Sae gie's the curler's grip my frien' ;  
Sae gie's the curler's grip.  
Losh man ! I'm glad to see yoursel' ;  
Sae gie's the curler's grip.

We've played thegither mony a time  
Aroun' the curlin' tee ;  
I've sooped ye aften up the ice.  
You've dune the same to me.

*Chorus*—

Man ! when I feel a grip like that,  
I'm unca sweir'd to pairt ;  
The blood rins din'lin up my airm,  
An' warms my very heart.

*Chorus*—

But as the nicht is gye weel thro',  
Let's hae anither “nip,”  
An' drink success to ilka ane  
That kens the curler's grip.

*Chorus*—



“ WICK AN’ CURL IN.”

---

A SONG FOR CURLERS BY J. R. FOULDEN.

---

*Air*—“ There’s nae Guid Luck about the House.”

Whan luck’s again’ ye, an’ the hoose  
Is blockit up wi’ stanes,  
An’ yer opponents, awfu’ crouse,  
Are countin’ up their gains ;  
There’s aye a shot, a bonnie shot,  
A shot that’s sure to win—  
To draw up till an orra stane,  
An’ wick an’ curl in.

An’ sae ye’ll find it a’ thro’ life,  
When failure nips yer pride,  
An’ disappointment’s cruickit form  
Comes hirplin’ whare ye bide ;  
There’s aye a way to fortune’s smiles,  
An’ takin’t is nae sin,  
A bonny shot for mense an’ skill—  
To wick an’ curl in.

Yon jidge that wags his curly pow  
Sae sagely ower a plea,  
Yin better stocked wi’ law an’ lair  
Ye’d think there could’na be,  
But losh ! he’s just been wide awake  
When ither folk were blin’,  
An’ never let a chance gang by  
To wick-an’ curl in.

Then, brithers, let us bide oor time,  
An’ cautious let us play,  
Each ticklish shot in life’s big game,  
That’s hoo to win the day.  
Dame fortune irate shows her claws  
To drivers down the rin,  
But smiles on him wha quietly draws  
A wick an’ curl in.



## MY CHANNEL STANES.

*Air*—"Jock o' Hazeldean."

Gae bring to me my channel stanes,  
The stanes that were my pride,  
And justly feared by every man  
That curled upon the Clyde,  
I'll gie them just one other look,  
Before I'm taen awa,  
To land whare "soopit's" never heard  
Or curlers fear a thaw.

Ah, mony a happy hour I've spent,  
When it was freezin' keen,  
And we had met upon the loch,  
To play some weel kent frien',  
The cunnin' way that you could gaird,  
Or inwick to the tee,  
Made me the proudest man on earth,  
The saddest one my foe.

Nae doubt our Meg would often say,  
My heart was a' your ain,  
That o' my thought you got far mair  
Than her or our wee wean.  
That empty creel or poorith bairn,  
Or cheerless ingleside,  
Were a' forgotten when wi' you  
I played upon the Clyde.

But though she gloomed and grudged the time  
I spent to keep ye braw,  
And sometimes when I sang your praise  
Would let the tear doun fa',  
When frae the loch I had returned,  
Wi' shouts o' victory,  
She seemed a prouder being far  
Than either you or me.

O, waes me, but it's hard to think  
I'll hae to lay ye by,  
And ne'er again on pond or loch  
A pat lid see ye lie,



Or watch wi' pride ye firmly ride  
 The winner to the snaw,  
 While victor ye were heralded  
 Amid a wild huzza.

Ah, me ! but life's a kittle thing,  
 Sometimes as thrawn's the ice,  
 And though I haena played it weel,  
 Been hoggit once or twice,  
 I hope that through Death's narrow port  
 I'll cuddle quietly ben,  
 And rest within the bosom o'  
 The Man that died for men.

## A CURLER'S SONG.

BY T.S.A., OF WAVERLY, SCOTLAND.

Ance mair the bitin' norlan' wind  
 Comes blawin' doun the glen,  
 Ance mair we feel a joy is near  
 That only curlers ken.

Nae langer in our bonny loch  
 Wi' wavelets dimpled o'er,  
 Nae langer do ye hear them break  
 Wi' music on the shore.

Her bosom noo is frozen hard,  
 The hills are clad wi' snaw ;  
 The trees aroun' have shed their leaves,  
 And stillness reigns o'er a'.

But soon the hills resound wi' cheers,  
 And wi' the bonnie soun'  
 O' channel stanes, which on the howe  
 Gang roarin' swiftly doun.

And see the men ranged doun the rink  
 A' watchin' for the cry,  
 " Come, bring him, lads, soop a' your micht,  
 Haud up ! noo let him die."



MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.

The cautious draw, the bonnie gaird,  
The skilfu' wick an curl in;  
The strikin' shot or chap and lie,  
That sets the winner birlin'.

Oh, keen the roarin' game is played,  
And wi' untiring zest,  
Until the settin' sun proclaims  
The time has come for rest.

But be it days or be it weeks  
That John Frost holds levee,  
At early morn a' curlers keen  
Are found around the tee.

O may we play life's game as weel!  
And happier will we be  
Each time we sweep wi' friendly hand  
A neebor to the tee.

AN AULD CURLER'S SANG.

*Tune*—"Scotland yet."

Gae fetch tae me my auld grey plaid,  
My cove and channel stane;  
For I maun hirple tae the loch,  
And try my haun' again.  
And when the roaring game begins,  
Wi' gaird, and wick, and draw,  
We'll lift a sang tae Scotland's fame,  
And hills clad o'er wi' snaw—  
A rousing theme tae Scotland's game,  
Her coves, her cramps and a.

The day is breaking in the lift,—  
The Sun keeks o'er the brae,—  
The air is snell; the frost grips hard  
We'll hae some famous play.  
And when we buckle tae our work,  
Wi' strike, and raise, and draw,



We'll lilt a sang tae Scotland's fame,  
 And glens deep wreathed in snaw—  
 A rousing theme tae Scotland's game,  
 Her coves, her cramps and a'.

The cranreuch cleeds the woods in white—  
 Ilk lea and broomy knowe;  
 The rink is true, the ice is keen,  
 My heart's a' in a lowe.  
 For as the game gangs roarin' on,  
 Wi' soop-up, hauns, and draw,  
 We'll lilt a sang tae Scotland's fame,  
 And burns choked up wi' snaw—  
 A rousin' theme tae Scotland's fame,  
 Her coves, her cramps and a'.

### KING O' GAMES IS CURLIN'.

BY JOHN M'MASTER, AYLMER, ONT.

The joy o' every curler's heart  
 Is winnin near the tee;  
 Each man will surely do his part  
 To get up near the tee.  
 The kindly strife does curlers good—  
 It lighten's many a gloomy mood,  
 An' every man gangs hame richt prood  
 For lyin' near the tee.

“Just haud yer stane wi' steady grup,  
 And aim straucht for the tee.  
 Noo, men, stan' by tae soop it up,  
 And bring it to the tee.  
 Just draw in canny by this stane—  
 You've don't before—just try't again—  
 I'll pit ye against ony ane  
 For getting near the tee.”



But there's a time for every side  
 To rest upon the tee.  
 It wadna do for aye to bide  
 Ower lang upon the tee.  
 "Noo lift this pat-lid—canny there !  
 Soop hard, my lads, he's got it fair !  
 He's comin' richt. He'll pass the gair !  
 Aha, he's on the tee !

So is it in life's busy strife—  
 All striving for the tee ;  
 Some giving wealth and health and life  
 To win up near the tee ;  
 But some get hoggit at the score ;  
 A gaird keeps ithers oot the door ;  
 Some through the port come wi a' roar  
 And drive richt past the tee.

The warl' is better for the moil  
 O' fechtin' for the tee ;  
 It lightens many a care and toil  
 This warstle for the tee.  
 But when we're there it's noble, gran',  
 To gie a freen a liftin' haun'—  
 The sooper is a better man  
 For helpin' to the tee.

#### THE GRAN' AULD ROARIN' GAME.

O' a' the wintry sports and plays,  
 That gar aye lo'e the holidays,—  
 An put aye in a merry frame,  
 Gie me the gran' auld roarin' game.

I mount the skates wi' unco dreed,  
 Lest I may fa' an' split my heid,  
 But oh ! I'm fearless an' at hame  
 Playin' the gran' auld roarin' game.



Billiards an' skeetles lead to vice,  
But no saloons infest the ice ;  
We gang as sober as we came,  
To play the gran' auld roarin' game.

Lassies an' bairns may play in-doors,  
An' dames feel fine on carpet floors,  
A' parlor joys are puir an' tame,  
Beside the gran' auld roarin' game.

The parlor music sounds fu' sweet,  
An' gracefu' trips the merry feet,  
Music an' dancin' baith are tame,  
Beside the gran' auld roarin' game.

Na game sae forges friendship's link,  
"We're brithers a'" upon the rink ;  
Tory or Grit, 'tis a' the same,  
Playin' the gran' auld roarin' game.

Nae bad surroundins near it lurk,  
The guid o' every creed an' kirk ;  
The clergy without thocht o' blame,  
Join in the gran' auld roarin' game.

Come ane an' a' wi' stane an' broom,  
Awa wi' anxious care an' gloom,  
Forget ambition, wreath an' fame,  
An' play the gran' auld roarin' game.



## THE PRESIDENT'S GATHERING,

BY THE LATE REV. A. GRIERSON.

*Tune*—"And are ye sure the news is true?"

And are ye sure the ice is true?  
 And is it strong and keen?  
 Is this a time to think a' wark?  
 Mak' haste and mak' me clean!  
 Is this a time to think o' wark,  
 When Johnny's at the door?  
 Rax me my plaid, I'll to the loch,  
 As in the days o' yore.

For there's nae luck about the toun,  
 There's nae luck ava;  
 There's little sport in winter days,  
 When Johnny Frost's awa'.

Gae warn the curlers, young and auld,  
 To meet the morn at ten;  
 That nane o' a' our social band  
 May say they "didna ken";  
 To yark their besom snod and tight,  
 Mak' gleg their curlin' stanes,  
 And see their cramps be sharpit right,  
 For fear o' broken banes.

For there's nae luck about the toun,  
 There's nae luck ava,  
 When men creep round the ingle cheek,  
 To girn at frost and snaw.

Let poets sing o' May and June,  
 When starlight there is nane;  
 Cauld January's the month for me,  
 When clinks the channel-stane!  
 Firm i' the north the win is stell't,  
 The lift is calm and blue;  
 Sae spades may tak' the play a while,  
 As weel's the canny plew.

For there's nae luck about the toun,  
 There's nae luck ava,  
 When folk abuse the gude hard frost,  
 And lang for blashy thaw.



## CURLING SONG.

BY DOCTOR SIDEY.

*Air*—"John Grumlie."

Jock Tamson was a souter gude,  
 As ever waxed an end,  
 And folk frae a' the country side  
 Brought him their shoon to mend,  
 For John he was a canty carle,  
 That worked frae break o' day,  
 And liked fu' weel to hae a crack  
 Syne bored and chap't away.  
 Singing, fal de ral, etc.

Ae day the curling keen began,  
 He thocht he'd like to gang;  
 "Gude wife," quoth John, "rax me my broom,  
 I'll no be very lang."  
 But John he wasna hame till nicht,  
 Sae keen was he on play;  
 "Gude wife," quo' John, "It's awfu' fine,  
 I'll gang the morn tae."  
 Singing, fal de ral, etc.

Now John next morning kept his word,  
 The first time in his life,  
 And soon forgot his trysted wark,  
 His bairnies and his wife;  
 And aye he played the better played,  
 Ilk day for mony a week  
 And a' the while ne'er crapt a nail,  
 Nor yet put in a steek.  
 Singing, fal de ral, etc.

Ae day he rose up early,  
 And played from morning licht  
 And neither bite nor sup he took,  
 Till he came hame at nicht;  
 Sae John he lookit in the pat,  
 For a hungry man was he;  
 "What kind o' kale are these?" quo' John,  
 "They're unco thin o' the bree."  
 Singing etc., *A melancholy chorus.*



"Nae doubt," quo' Jean, "the kale are thin,  
 There's neither beef nor bane,  
 And ye may sup as best ye can  
 On broo frae curlieg stanes ;  
 And ye may learn that while ye play,  
 Your bread ye dinna win ;  
 For tho' there's plenty gaein' out,  
 There 's naething comin' in."  
 Singing, fal de ral, etc.

John stood amazed, syne loudly swore,  
 For an angry man was he ;  
 " Guid wife," quo' John, " as sure as death  
 This day you'll dearly dree."  
 But better thochts cam in his head,  
 As supperless he lay ;  
 Sae he rose up and took his wark,  
 And bored and chap't away.  
 Singing, fal de ral, etc.

### AN EXCITING CURLING MATCH.

CARBERRY, Feb. 8th, 1897.

MR. EDITOR,

I dinna think there's anything mair comfortable than sittin' doon  
 in the airm chair after supper, beside the stove wi' the paper, an' takin'  
 a half hour readin' the news, while the guid wife's mendin' some o' the  
 bairn's claes, or some ither much needed job.

Yesterday I was oot a' day for a load o' wood. It was late when  
 I got hame, for the day was cauld an' stormy, an' gettin' waur, as nicht  
 cam' on, sae after supper, I tauld Kirsty tae pit a licht in the window  
 for fear some puir body wad need somethin' to guide in the storm, an'  
 takin' a paper I sat comfortably doon tae read the latest news. I  
 got through the poleetical news, the schule quastion, the Japanese war,  
 an' a hale lot o' ither things, whan the curlin' news took ma attention.  
 It was real pleasant tae read hoo weel oor boys behaved at St. Paul,  
 an' was sorry I couldna gang doon tae the bonspiel in Winnipeg, for  
 ye ken oor rink blawed doon last spring an' we had nae practice this



winter, an' we are in nae fettle tae play a match. While these thochts were rinnin' in ma heid, the door opened and a queer lookin body cam in. He was black, an' his een were wicked lookin'. He had horns on his heid and cloven feet. He put me in min' o' the pictures yae see o' the character that tempts mankind tae evil. Comin' up tae me kine o' bold like, he says :

"You are Mr. Hayseed the famous curler, I believe "

"Maybe I am," says I, "but wha are you, an' what dae yae want, yae hae the better o' me?"

"I think you guess who I am by this time, my name is Lucifer the Erebite, I've come to challenge you to a curling match which will be held in Winnipeg one week from to-night. Play begins at half-past nine and ends at midnight. Those having most points then, will win the match. There will be about twenty rinks on each side. You Manitobans are getting too conceited about your curling, so we decided to challenge you. There will be rinks from Morden, Selkirk, Brandon, Virden, Portage la Prairie, and all over. We want to meet the best curlers in the Province. Will you come?"

"There's nae ice whaur you come frae," says I, "your jokin' me."

"Nothing of the kind. We have ice, and curl, as you'll find out if you come. Now say whether you'll come or not. If you're afraid to meet me, I'll look for another to take your place."

"Look here, Mr. Lucifer, I was never feart o' you or ony o' your kidney. I'll be there on time, an' you'll be sorry for askin' me."

"Bring your curling stones," he said as he went out of the door, "We'll bring ours."

Ma rink was there on time, an' it was a gran sicht tae see. The rink was big eneuch for twenty sheets o' ice, an' every sheet had its full number o' players. I noticed Nelson o' Selkirk, Kelly o' Brandon, Sparling o' Portage la Prairie, Fortune o' Winnipeg, an' a lot o' ithers. A' were ready tae play an' determined tae win.

The Erebiters were there in force, an' appeared in great heart. They looked jist like the ane that came tae me, an' they a' carried big black brooms. I noticed the buildin' was filled wi' supporters o' baith parties. The waitin' rooms an' passages were filled wi' Manitoba's friens, while the hale roof was covered wi' Erebiters. Among the Erebiters was a big fierce looking fellow. I asked ma opponent wha he was.

"That's our chief. His name is Beelzebub, and you'll have to keep pretty straight when he's around."

Time was called, an' play started, an' oh, but it was keen. I've seen mony a game, but naething like this. It was for bluid frae the first, an' continued sae till the last.



The Eremites played wi' human skulls instead o' curlin' stanes, an' I said tae Mr. Lucifer, "Thae things wull be nae use against oor curlin' stanes, they'll be ower licht." "Never fear," said he, "you'll soon find out your mistake, Mr. Hayseed, every skull we have here was in the habit o' getting there while in life, and I can assure you we'll make them get there now."

I may jist say here, Mr. Editor, that we had quite a talk durin' the twa an' a half hours play, an' though we only had a word noo an' again. I'll pit it a' thegither, but the talkin' didna hinder the play the least bit.

"Wad ye mind tellin' me something aboot these heads, Mr. Lucifer."

"I don't mind if you're any way curious. Every head we have here belonged to the most prominent man of his age. These two leads were great warriors, the seconds were great kings, the thirds great politicians, the skips great saints, and so on all over."

"Yae'r no tellin' me the truth," says I, "There's nae saints in your clutches."

"Mr. Hayseed, you have much to learn yet, it's the church makes the saints."

"But we make no distinction, all are alike welcome to us, whether the church canonize them or not. If I were to tell you the name of the saint that owned that skull you would not believe me, and were I to give a joint of his toe or the nightcap that covered his head it would be worth a fortune to you."

"Hoot awa," says I, "what's the use o' talkin' like that tae me. I wadna gae ye ten cents for a load o' them. Hoo could a' mak money oot o' them?"

"Easy enough. Sell them to some old cathedral, and half o' Europe and a large portion of America would go on a pilgrimage to see them. Many wonderful miracles would be attributed to them, and large sums of money would be left at their shrine."

"Mr. Lucifer, dae ye mean tae tell me that in this age o' education an' civilization, sich a thing as that cuid happen?"

"Indeed I do, such things are happening all the time. You boast of your education, civilization and enlightenment, yet you are as full of superstition and absurdities, and many a good laugh we have at your credulity; but we help you up with it," and he laughed.

This made ma kin o' angry, but I thocht there might be some truth in it. I asked him what poseetion he an' his friens held in their country.

"We are the cabinet, and I hold the portfolio of influence."



"What dae yae mean by that. I dinna understaun you."

"In plain words it's boodle. My business is to look after that."

"Then by a' accounts you're a busy man. Dae yae pit up the jobs like what we read aboot in New York, Chicago, Toronto an' ither places?"

"Yes, but that is only a fraction of the work I do. My field is the world. I inspire everything that is done in my department, from the petty five cent steal to the great government or municipal contract, or the combine, who arrange things so that they can rob their employees and customers to fill their own pockets."

"I understaun there's a general election comin' on sune, Mr. Lucifer, wad yae min' tellin me if the contractors or red parlor hae made any arrangements wi' the government for money tae carry the country?"

"That's premature, Mr. Hayseed, I must decline to give any information on that head."

"Well then, its been hinted that there was a little boodling among the aldermen in a certain city some time ago, was there anything in it?"

"You are an innocent old man to think that I would give away state secrets. We never do that. You may find out sometime, or you may not. But since we have been so friendly during this game I'll give you a pointer whereby you may know that I am getting in my work. When a newspaper advocates the running of street cars and the opening of places of amusement on Sundays, with a strong effort to break down the sacredness of the day, you may be sure my work is started."

"But I thoct that the workin' men in the cities wanted a' these things on Sunday, so they could get intae the kintrae an' get the fresh air?"

"I told you some time ago that you people are easily humbugged. You never heard tell of a responsible body of workingmen petitioning for Sunday street cars or amusements, and for fresh air you Manitobans or Canadians don't have to go far into the country to get it; the truth is, the street car companies, saloon keepers, and men of that stamp, want to make money, and if they can make Sunday a day of sporting and drinking they have gained their purpose. Just examine carefully and you will find the newspapers and writers I have referred to abusing temperance men and work, calling them cranks and fanatics and so on, and upholding the saloon keeper even in his law breaking, besides, they scoff at preachers and religion in general. Of course I am at the bottom of it. That's my business."



The match was drawing to a close. It was close on twelve. Manitoba was away ahead and sure winner. The excitement was intense. The Manitobans were cheering, while the Eremites were wild with rage at being beaten. Their chief was fleein' frae rink tae rink, yae wad think he was at every part o' the rink at the same time.

At twelve a big bulletin board wi' letters o' fire showed Manitoba 53 ahead. The Eremites were fechtin' mad, an' it looked as if there wad be trouble a' ower the ice, when I remarked tae ma opponent that they wad hae tae practice a wee bit mair afore they tackled us again, an' bring better curlin' stanes, for their skulls were nae match for Peter-head granite.

"We could have beaten you out of sight," said he, "if you had not cheated, but if you will play a return match with us you will never get near the ice."

"You leein' rascal," says I, "we never cheated. Ye were aye kenned for a story teller, an' as for playin' a return match wi' yae, I'll never gang near yair place."

This angered him terribly, for, liftin' the broom, which had turned intae a three tined fork like a fish spear with barbs on it, he struck at me savagely, but I was watchin' him an' jumped aside, strikin' him at the same time wi' ma broomhandle. This was a declaration of war, an' in an instant there was a terrible row a' ower the ice. Clubs an' spears were handled wi' desperation, an' everybody was fechtin' for their lives. It was nae lang till I had ma opponent a' broken in pieces, for, strange tae say, they wad break in bits just like the dry rotten branches o' a tree, an' in a short time the rink was strewed wi' broken legs, arms, horns, etc., o' the Eremites. Ma third man was bein' hard pressed wi' his opponent, an' runnin ower tae me asked me tae help him. I gied the budy a clout that sent him tae the iither end o' the rink, breakin' aff ane o' his horns.

"That's an awful verashious brit," says Geordie, "he has kicked an' bitten an' banged me till I'm maist deid. Ill tak a wee drap o' this, it will strengthen me, an' I'll gang at him again."

"Na, Na, Geordie," says I, "yae canna fecht the Deil wi' whusky, tobacco or cheatin' cards or anything o' that kind." Sae I broke the bottle against the wa', an' pittin' a book in his pocket, sent him tae finish his job. He was like a new man, an' soon put an end tae his opponent. I took a look aroun' tae see hoo the battle was gettin' on, an' len' a han' if need be. The Manitobans were winnin', though some o' them were sair hurt, an' had tae be carried in tae the waitin' room for tae be doctored. I noticed in particular a man that looked like a prophet of old, wi' white hair an' long flowin' white beard. He was



clad in armor jist like the pictures of Hopeful in the Pilgrim's Progress, an' oh man, but he was makin' havoc o' the Eremites. He was cuttin' them in pieces wi' his sword wherever he could get at them. I heerd some ane cryin' "Weel dune Dr. Bryce," sae I thocht that was his name.

On the ither haun Beelzebub was fechtin' hard an' encouragin' his men an' giein the Manitobans some hard clouts, but he avoided Dr. Bryce, who was daein' his best tae join him in the battle. At last they met, an' the Doctor wi' a terrible blow cut him in twa. This ended the battle, for what was left o' the Eremites, seein' their leader vanquished, acknowledged themselves beaten. The ice was by this time covered wi' the slain. "Manitobans," says Dr. Bryce, as he stood in the centre o' the ice an' holdin' his sword aloft. "It becomes us tae render thanks for this great victory over the Powers of Darkness."

As he said this, there was a sound in the building like a mighty whirlwind, and the Eremites, skulls and everything belonging tae them vanished oot the end o' the buildin' in a flame o' fire leavin' naethin' behin' but a heavy smell o' sulphur.

"Noo," says I, throwin' up ma bonnet, "three cheers for Manitoba; hip, hip, hurra!"


"Guidsake! What's the matter wi' yae, Mr. Hayseed, yae hae nearly knocked ower the table, broken the lamp glass, an' been makin' a fuss this half hour?"

"I'm kin' o' sleepy, guid wife, I think I'll gang tae bed." }

HAYSEED.

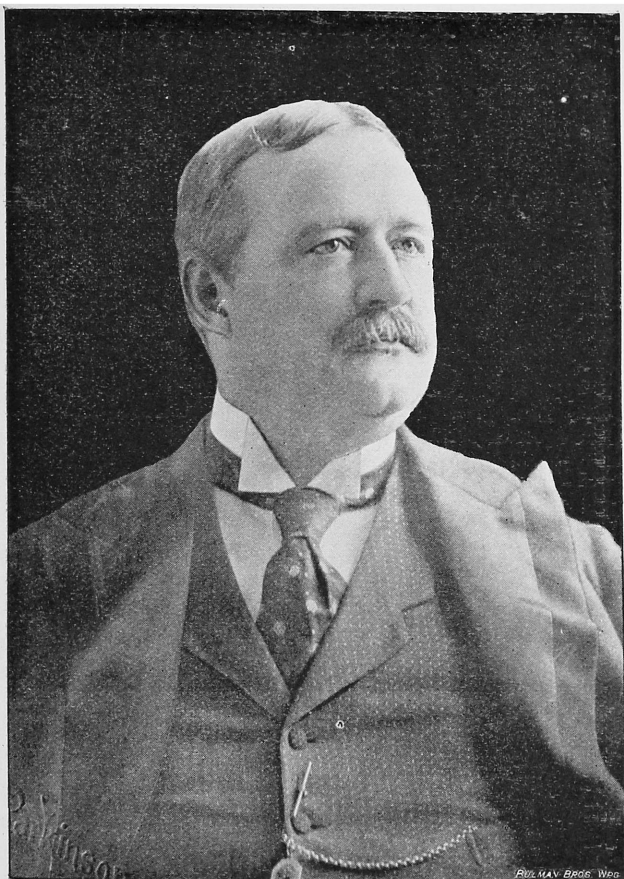


# NINTH Annual Bonspiel.



The Ninth Annual Bonspiel of the Manitoba Branch R.C.C.C., took place in Winnipeg, commencing on Monday, the eighth day of February, 1897, and was largely attended by representative rinks from clubs in affiliation with the Branch. There was some disappointment at the small representation from the United States, and the absence of curlers from so large an organization as the Ontario Curling Association. Those shortcomings, it is to be hoped, will be overcome another year. The weather was delightful, and the ice, which was limited to the curling rinks, was in excellent condition. The attendance of spectators was in excess of any previous year, and there was tremendous enthusiasm, both among curlers and throughout the city, when the final games in the several events were played. A pleasing feature of the bonspiel, was the way the prizes in the leading events were distributed throughout the various districts. The Duluth curlers played a strong game, and deserved to win a place. They may have better luck another year. Visitors were right royally entertained at the smoker in Victoria Hall. Mayor McCreary extended them the hospitality of the city, and citizens generally spared no effort to make their sojourn in the city as pleasant and enjoyable as possible. There was some keen curling during the week, but the most friendly rivalry prevailed; in fact to such an extent did harmony exist, that both the umpires and Committee on Appeals had scarcely anything to do. The transport service too, was almost perfect, the stones having been moved from and to the stations, and between the several rinks, without a single hitch. Taken altogether, it was one of the most successful bonspiels ever held under the auspices of the Association.





**JOHN A. McCALL,**  
**PRESIDENT NEW YORK LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY.**







## PATRONS OF THE BONSPIEL.

In addition to the annual gift of trophies, tankards and cups, by well known donors, the following special prizes were offered for competition :

New York Life Insurance Co., per J. G. Morgan—Four gold watches .....	Value	\$100 00
Alfred Dolge, of New York, per A. Congdon, four gold lockets .....	Value	100 00
Hiram Walker & Sons, per Buchanan & Gordon, four gold medals .....	Value	100 00
Geo. E. Tuckett & Son, per Tees & Persse—Four gold medals .....	Value	100 00
Sir Donald A. Smith, K.C.M.G.—Four gold medals. Value		100 00
Geo. F. & J. Galt—Four gold medals, to accompany Galt Trophy .....	Value	75 00
Lieut.-Governor Patterson—Gold watch, for Grand Point Competition .....	Value	75 00
Mayor McCreary—Four gold lockets, for winners of Patterson Consolation Cup .....	Value	50 00

~~The~~ The Walkerville Tankard was offered for the last time, and was won by Fred. Knight's rink, of Brandon.

The special prizes, together with the trophies, tankards and cups, offered for competition, are valued at \$2,500.

## CASH SUBSCRIPTIONS.

30 City rinks at \$8.00 each .....	\$240 00
D. Lemon, Criterion .....	75 00
Hudson's Bay Company. ....	50 00
Ogilvie Milling Co .....	50 00
	<hr/>
	\$415 00
J. H. Ashdown .....	25 00
E. L. Drewry .....	25 00
F. W. Sprado (Manitoba) .....	25 00
C. F. Bunnell (Clarendon) .....	25 00
Lake of the Woods Milling Co. ....	20 00
	<hr/>
	120 00



M. Bull (Royal Crown Soap).....	15 00
Geo. D. Wood & Co. ....	15 00
Thompson, Codville & Co. ....	15 00
Turner, Mackeand & Co. ....	15 00
Sanford Manufacturing Co. ....	15 00
Jerry Robinson & Co. ....	15 00
Geo. Velie.....	15 00
W. D. Douglas (Leland) ....	15 00
McLaren Bros., (Brunswick).....	15 00
	<hr/> 135 00

## \$10 SUBSCRIPTIONS.

Stobart, Sons & Co., G. F. Stephens & Co., McClary M'fg Co., J. W. Peck & Co., The Consolidated Stationery Co., Redmond, Greenleese & Co., Miller, Morse & Co., Cornell, Spera & Co., Sutherland & Campbell, E. Nicholson, Merrick, Anderson & Co., Martin, Bole, Wynne Co., Jos. Maw & Co., The Fairchild Co., Tees & Persse, S. P. Clark, Bright & Johnston, Massey-Harris Co., K. Mackenzie & Co., Paulin & Co., H. Crowe & Co., Canadian Rubber Co., Macpherson Fruit Co., The Dyson-Gibson Co., Blackwood Bros., Martin, Mitchell & Co., Donald Fraser & Co., Ames, Holden & Co., J. Y. Griffin & Co., W. G. McMahon & Co., R. J. Whittle & Co., John Baird (Seymour), Barre Bros., D. R. Dingwall, A. M. Nanton, Hingston Smith Arms Co., John McDonald (X 10 U 8), D. A. MacArthur (St. Nicholas), Hebb & Wilkes (Woodbine), Sam Spence (Gault), J. F. Campbell (Mansion), Hotel du Canada and Royal Hotel, per H. Benard, Hon. J. D. Cameron, J. D. Naismith (Queen's), Richard & Co.

## \$5 SUBSCRIPTIONS.

D. McKenty (Manor), Isaac Campbell, P. Maguire (Nicollet), J. Fairbairn (Sherman), W. J. Hammond, J. B. Monk, J. Erzinger, Geo. Andrew, R. F. Manning, B. Willson, C. H. Enderton, R. H. Dunbar, J. O'Donohue, Nixon & Waugh, A. Barnhart (Rosin), D. G. McKrae (Albion), C. J. O'Connell (Tecumseh), Ole Simonson (Scandinavian), M. McKittrick (Oriental), W. Carter (Clifton), J. A. Linton, W. W. McMillan, James Hall & Co.

## SUNDRY SUBSCRIPTIONS.

Geo. Ryan \$3, Hoover & Co., \$3, Harry Sloan \$2, A. F. Banfield & Co. \$2.




## BAGNALL-WYLD SYSTEM OF DRAWING.

The system under which the draws were made for the various competitions throughout the bonspiel, is known as the Bagnall-Wyld system, and it has given entire satisfaction. The chief object of this method is to avoid byes, after the first draw ; because a bye is of less value in the first round, than later in the competition.

If the number of entries be the power of 2, such as 4, 8, 16, 32 or 64, there will be no byes in the competition. If otherwise a preliminary extra series must be played, in which there shall be as many games as the number of entries exceeds the power of two next below, all the other rinks having byes. For example in the New York Life competition there are 77 entries, 64 being the next lower power of 2, there must be 13 extra games played to reduce the entries to 64. 51 byes with the 13 winners make 64 rinks, which is the number that will divide down without any further byes, viz : 64, 32, 16, 8, 4, 2, 1.

The number of byes is easily ascertained by deducting the number of entries from the power of 2 over that number. For instance in the New York Life Challenge there are 77 entries. Deduct this from 128, the power of 2 higher, and it leaves 51, the number of byes. The rest of those entered 26 have to play an extra game.

It will be observed that only one draw is necessary that skips may see who their opponents will be throughout the entire competition. This obviates all delay in waiting as formerly for successive draws. The names of skips should be written on slips of paper, carefully folded and put in a hat. They are then drawn one by one, and written one below the other, until the draw is completed. The pairs that are to play should next be bracketed together. Those playing the extra series shall be placed in the centre of the diagram.

 See diagram of draw at end of each competition.



## 1. New York Life Challenge Cup.

FIRST PRIZE.—Grand Challenge Cup, Value \$250, presented by J. G. Morgan, Manager of the New York Life Ins. Coy., Winnipeg, Winners to hold it for a year; also four gold watches, by the donor, value \$100, to be the property of members of the winning team.

SECOND PRIZE.—Four gold locketts, value \$50.

THIRD PRIZE.—Four gold pins, value \$40.

FOURTH PRIZE.—Four gold charms, value \$25.

### RULES.

1. The New York Life Insurance Coy. with a view to promote the success of the annual Bonspiel, has resolved to present the above prize.

2. The match shall be open to all rinks of clubs duly affiliated with regularly organized curling associations.

3. The competition shall take place at the Bonspiel in Winnipeg, and will be the opening match of the meeting.

4. In this competition, 14 ends shall be played in each successive game, until the match is finally decided.

5. All entries for this competition must be made with the Secretary not later than the Saturday before the opening of the bonspiel.

---

### TOTAL ENTRIES.—77 RINKS.

#### BIRTLE, MAN.—Four Rinks.

T. Wilkinson, J. Johnston, D. McArthur, C. A. Flower, skip.  
J. Clemens, Thos. Yeandle, J. Walley, R. W. Gibson, skip.  
F. G. Lewis, J. Roseborough, J. Lane, J. M. Stewart, skip.  
C. J. Mickle, J. Leggatt, H. A. Manwaring, Geo. Campbell, skip.

#### BRANDON, MAN.—Two Rinks.

T. Farrar, W. Henderson, G. H. Smith, R. Fortune, skip.  
L. McKenzie, W. A. Lang, J. C. Knight, Fred. Knight, skip.



CYPRESS RIVER, MAN.—One Rink.

D. McLaughlin, J. McDonald, J. Wilson, W. Cannon, skip.

FORT WILLIAM, ONT.—Two Rinks.

C. H. Jackson, T. Kenrick, W. H. Whalen, E. J. Rochon, skip.  
J. McCranor, J. Fox, R. Wiegand, A. H. Dale, skip.

GLADSTONE, MAN.—Three Rinks.

J. Martin, J. Ferguson, G. R. Raincock, H. J. Pearson, skip.  
J. Foster, M. McMillan, Dr. Armstrong, J. McCrae, skip.  
M. F. A. Constance, J. Steele, T. Cory, T. L. Morton, skip.

GRENFELL, ASSA.—One Rink.

A. W. Copeland, R. Chisholm, J. M. Macdonald, J. B. Braithwaite, sk.

HAMIOTA, MAN.—One Rink.

Wm. Smith, Geo. Elliott, Dr. Lawson, W. Ferguson, skip.

HOLLAND, MAN.—One Rink

D. Griffiths, D. R. Bruce, A. McIvor, H. J. McLean, skip.

KEEWATIN (L. OF W.), ONT.—Two Rinks.

W. Armstrong, J. McPherson, G. Balsdon, J. Walls, skip.  
F. Travis, R. A. Mather, G. McPherson, J. Maxwell, skip.

MANITOU, MAN.—Two Rinks.

W. R. Shields, G. W. Ulliot, J. Waldie, W. F. Ellis, skip.  
T. W. Alexander, C. McNamara, R. McClung, W. Chalmers, skip.

MOOSE JAW, ASSA.—One Rink.

F. W. Ferguson, G. Bole, P. B. Ross, T. B. Baker, skip.

NEEPAWA, MAN.—Three Rinks.

W. W. Sharpe R. Winning, F. L. Davis, W. J. Winning, skip.  
J. Coad, A. Dunlop, A. McConaghy, Thos. McCaffry, skip.  
J. W. Hewitt, Jos. Vance, Wm. Ferguson, John Crawford, skip.

PILOT MOUND, MAN.—One Rink.

A. J. Sparling, M. L. Tupper, J. M. Fraser, J. C. McLean, skip.



*MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.*

## PORT ARTHUR, ONT.—One Rink.

A. Gill, K. Bole, George Hodder, N. McDougall, skip.

## PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE (GRANITE), MAN.—Two Rinks.

I. T. Bailey, C. Barnes, E. J. Sparling, Ike Thompson, skip.  
W. Irwin, I. P. Porter, Thos. Gray, W. D. Bell, skip.

## PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.—Two Rinks.

A. H. Hearn, F. C. Baker, T. N. Campbell, G. R. Russell, skip.  
A. Clare, R. Gwynne, T. J. Agnew, J. R. McPhail, skip.

## QU'APPELLE (HEATHER), ASSA.—Two Rinks.

J. P. Beauchamp, J. McNaughton, J. H. MacCaul, R. Johnston, skip.  
R. D. Smith, A. Gray, C. Gray, J. McEwen, skip.

## RAT PORTAGE, ONT.—Two Rinks.

J. Evans, R. Morton, D. H. Cooper, H. Barnes, skip.  
F. Gardner, A. Carmichael, Geo. Drewry, F. Hudson, skip.

## REGINA, ASSA.—Two Rinks.

J. C. Pope, J. G. Black, R. B. Fergusson, J. W. Smith, skip.  
W. F. Eddy, R. Stewart, C. Willoughby, E. McCarthy, skip.

## RUSSELL, MAN.—Three Rinks.

C. Soper, F. Fisher, W. T. Potts, A. McDonagh, skip.  
A. McIntyre, W. Doig, J. A. Gill, J. D. Kippan, skip.  
G. P. Baker, W. White, A. Brown, Dr. Wright, skip.

## SCHREIBER, ONT.—One Rink.

J. Rochon, I. G. Ullock, J. A. Muir, C. H. Lewis, skip.

## SELKIRK, MAN.—Two Rinks.

M. O'Donohue, F. W. R. Colcleugh, D. Daly, C. C. Stewart, skip.  
J. Rowley, R. Douglas, R. Moncrieff, H. Nelson, skip.

## SOURIS, MAN.—Two Rinks.

A. J. Hughes, W. A. Delmage, W. F. Sowden, D. Kitchen, skip.  
F. W. S. Crispo, A. Lawson, R. J. Currie, Geo. McCulloch, skip.



TREHERNE, MAN.—Two Rinks.

G. Graham, W. H. Rogers, W. J. Parker, J. K. Robson, skip.  
T. Adair, R. S. Alexander, C. W. Blackwell, E. Parker, skip.

VIRDEN, MAN.—One Rink.

H. C. Simpson, G. R. Fraser, D. McDonald, W. Cobb, skip.

WINNIPEG (ASSINIBOINE)—Four Rinks.

Geo. Black, J. B. Monk, T. A. Anderson, P. A. Macdonald, skip.  
F. W. Stobart, Geo. F. Galt, C. P. Wilson, F. L. Patton, skip.  
James Redmond, T. R. Billett, T. L. Peters, S. P. Clark, skip.  
L. A. Hamilton, A. W. Law, W. R. Mulock, W. R. Baker, skip.

WINNIPEG (DRAGOONS)—One Rink.

Sergt. Major Ingram, Sergt. Timmis, Sergt. Garbutt, Sergt. McMillan, skip.

WINNIPEG (GRANITE)—Fourteen Rinks.

H. J. Mitchell, Jas. Scroggie, E. G. Barrett, C. E. Carbert, skip.  
H. Leadley, W. Campbell, James Huxley, H. Cameron, skip.  
C. E. Slater, W. J. Carter, W. H. Rourke, W. Georgeson, skip.  
M. Johnston, F. S. Young, E. Nicholson, W. C. Manning, skip.  
A. B. Cranston, C. D. Stovel, J. C. McDonald, S. G. Harstone, skip.  
D. Philip, J. Mundie, Thos. Ross, J. M. McDonald, skip.  
H. G. Spurgeon, R. A. Harvie, J. McDiarmid, Thos. Kelly, skip.  
W. E. McGaw, W. A. McIntyre, Ed. Griffiths, R. G. McDonald, sk.  
A. Lemon, M. Kelly, Jos. Lemon, T. H. Verner, skip.  
E. H. Hebb, W. D. Foster, A. E. Burch, R. A. Buettner, skip.  
J. F. Fisher, R. J. Howden, T. E. Nicholls, Thos. Johnson, skip.  
A. Leadley, A. E. Grundy, W. R. Talbot, J. W. Baker, skip.  
I. W. Housser, A. E. Scott, J. H. Turnbull, I. Pitblado, skip.  
G. W. Murray, W. J. Christie, E. G. Conklin, M. Fortune, skip.

WINNIPEG (THISTLE)—Nine Rinks.

A. Downing, H. Lipsett, L. R. Erb, P. Cooper, skip.  
H. Wiley, D. D. Wood, G. W. Meldrum, D. A. MacArthur, skip.  
R. Penwarden, W. F. Payne, C. Corneil, Dr. Jamieson, skip.  
J. F. Campbell, J. T. Speirs, A. R. Christie, A. Black, skip.  
W. G. White, R. Grundy, M. Campbell, R. H. Peel, skip.  
A. H. Brown, J. Keedian, W. A. Carson, R. H. Dunbar, sk



H. Gordon, J. H. Birch, A. C. Sutherland, C. W. Huffman, skip.  
 J. Kirkcaldy, J. G. Douglas, Alex. Calder, J. H. Pace, skip.  
 J. MacKenzie, G. McGregor, G. E. Brown, L. R. Mackenzie, skip.

WOLSELEY, ASSA.—Two Rinks.

A. Elliott, Jr., H. Davidson, G. McLaughlin, R. McLaughlin, skip.  
 A. Elliott, Sr., Geo. Balfour, G. H. Hurlburt, John Benson, skip.

DULUTH, MINN.—One Rink.

A. Macrae, R. McKenzie, A. McLeod, H. Hurdon, skip.

SEMI-FINAL.

The match was well contested throughout, and the following rinks were in the semi-finals :

I. Pitblado, skip . . . . . 10	L. R. Mackenzie, skip . . . . . 11
Winnipeg (Granite).	Winnipeg (Thistle).
T. McCaffry, skip . . . . . 10	F. L. Patton, skip . . . . . 12
Neepawa.	Winnipeg (Assiniboine).

FINAL.

WINNIPEG, THISTLE.


J. Mackenzie,  
 G. McGregor,  
 G. E. Brown,  
 L. R. Mackenzie, skip . . . . 12

WINNIPEG, ASSINIBOINE.

F. W. Stobart,  
 Geo. F. Galt,  
 C. P. Wilson,  
 F. L. Patton, skip . . . . . 16

F. L. Patton's rink of the Assiniboine club, Winnipeg, took first place ; L. R. Mackenzie's rink of the Thistle club, Winnipeg, second.

In the play off for third and fourth prizes, Pitblado's rink, of the Granite, Winnipeg, took third place, and McCaffry's rink, of Neepawa, fourth.

 See the annexed folded diagram for the complete scores in the New York Life Insurance Challenge Cup competition.



New York Life Competition.

1—I. Pitblado	16	I. Pitblado	14	I. Pitblado	16
2—S. P. Clark	12	J. M. Stewart	6	I. Pitblado	19
3—C. H. Lewis	10	H. Cameron	11	H. Cameron	15
4—J. M. Stewart	19	Dr. Jamieson	10	I. Pitblado	10
5—E. McCarthy	10	R. G. McDonald	16	R. G. McDonald	15
6—H. Cameron	13	J. R. McPhail	11	D. A. MacArthur	7
7—Dr. Jamieson	22	W. F. Ellis	14	D. A. MacArthur	18
8—J. C. McLean	9	D. A. MacArthur	16	L. R. Mackenzie	12
9—R. G. McDonald	14	R. H. Peel	10	E. J. Sparling	13
10—T. B. Baker	0	E. J. Sparling	19	M. Fortune	10
11—J. Maxwell	12	W. R. Baker	10	M. Fortune	17
12—J. R. McPhail	13	M. Fortune	17	L. R. Mackenzie	11
13—W. F. Ellis	22	W. Georgeson	16	W. Georgeson	10
14—R. McLaughlin	3	T. H. Verner	13	L. R. Mackenzie	14
15—D. A. MacArthur	16	L. R. McKenzie	15	L. R. Mackenzie	13
16—C. E. Carbert	14	W. C. Manning	12	T. McCaffry	12
17—E. Parker	10	T. McCaffry	18	T. McCaffry	14
18—R. H. Peel	12	W. Cannon	16	P. A. Macdonald	13
19—E. J. Sparling	12	P. A. Macdonald	11	R. H. Dunbar	6
20—S. G. Harstone	11	J. H. Pace	18	J. H. Pace	14
21—W. R. Baker	16	J. D. Kippan	15	J. H. Pace	11
22—Dr. Wright	11	W. D. Bell	8	J. K. Robson	12
23—P. Cooper	9	J. K. Robson	13	F. L. Patton	16
24—M. Fortune	11	T. Kelly	13	T. Kelly	13
25—W. Georgeson	14	J. Crawford	9	F. L. Patton	15
26—C. C. Stewart	10	J. M. Macdonald	9	F. L. Patton	14
27—H. Hurdon	0	F. L. Patton	16	F. L. Patton	12
28—T. H. Verner	14	John Walls	12	R. Fortune	15
29—C. W. Huffman	10	R. Fortune	17	R. Fortune	13
30—R. W. Gibson	0	R. Johnston	9	A. H. Dale	10
31—L. R. McKenzie	11	A. H. Dale	10		
32—F. Knight	10				
33—N. Macdougall	16				
34—R. W. Buettner	10				
35—C. W. Manning	16				
36—H. J. Pearson	9				
37—J. W. Smith	10				
38—E. J. Rochon	26				
39—D. Kitchen	13				
40—H. J. McLean	20				
41—T. McCaffry	14				
42—T. Hudson	0				
43—Thos. Johnson	11				
44—W. Cannon	13				
45—A. Black	10				
46—G. R. Russell	8				
47—T. L. Morton	14				
48—P. A. Macdonald	15				
49—W. G. Winning	15				
50—W. Cobb	13				
51—Sergt. McMillan	11				
52—R. H. Dunbar	16				
53—John Benson	13				
54—A. McDonagh	8				
55—J. H. Pace	21				
56—J. D. Kippan	16				
57—Geo. McCulloch	7				
58—H. Barnes	6				
59—W. D. Bell	13				
60—J. K. Robson	8				
61—W. Fergusson	7				
62—J. McEwen	9				
63—T. Kelly	14				
64—John Crawford	14				
65—Geo. Campbell	0				
66—J. M. Macdonald	27				
67—J. B. Braithwaite	5				
68—W. Chalmers	9				
69—F. L. Patton	12				
70—J. W. Baker	11				
71—John Walls	13				
72—C. A. Flower	9				
73—R. Fortune	12				
74—J. McCrae	9				
75—R. Johnston	15				
76—A. H. Dale	20				
77—H. Nelson	10				

F. L. PATTON.







## 2. Alfred Dolge Trophy.

FIRST PRIZE—A fine cup, value \$250, the gift of Alfred Dolge, of Dolgeville, N. Y., to be held for one year, and four gold lockets, by the donor, value \$100, for individual members of winning rink.

### RULES.

1. Alfred Dolge, of New York, with a view to encourage a rivalry in curling between Canadian and American curlers, has resolved to give annually, at the bonspiel in Winnipeg, the above international prize.

2. This competition shall be open to all American rinks at the bonspiel, who will be opposed by an equal number of rinks selected from among Canadian curlers, entered at the bonspiel.

3. At least two American rinks must enter to ensure competition, and fourteen ends shall be played on each rink at each stage of the match.

4. The trophy, if won by the Americans at the first stage, shall be played down for by all American rinks at Winnipeg, until the winning rink be determined.

5. If won by the Canadians, it shall be played for by a representative rink from every Canadian club represented at the bonspiel, until the final winners of the trophy and medals be determined.

6. Entries for the International match shall be made with the Secretary on the Saturday night prior to the day fixed for the bonspiel.

---

There being only one rink entered from the United States, that from Duluth, there was no first stage in this competition. The Duluth rink was, however, allowed to compete in the second stage along with the Canadian rinks.

### SECOND STAGE.

#### ENTRIES.—32 RINKS.

BIRTLE, MAN.—F. G. Lewis, J. Roseborough, J. Lane, J. M. Stewart, skip.

BRANDON, MAN.—L. McKenzie, W. A. Lang, J. C. Knight, Fred. Knight, skip.



- CYPRESS RIVER, MAN.—D. McLaughlin, J. McDale, J. Wilson, W. Connon, skip.
- DELORAINÉ, MAN.—C. A. Young, skip.
- DULUTH, MINN.—A. Macrae, R. Mackenzie, D. McLeod, H. Hurdon, skip.
- FORT WILLIAM, ONT.—C. H. Jackson, F. Kenrick, E. J. Rochon, W. H. Whalen, skip.
- GLADSTONE, MAN.—M. F. A. Costance, J. Steele, T. Cory, T. L. Morton, skip.
- GRENFELL, ASSA.—R. A. Copeland, C. G. Chisholm, J. M. McDonald, J. B. Braithwaite, skip.
- HAMIOTA, MAN.—A. Smith, Geo. Elliott, Dr. Lawson, W. M. Ferguson, skip.
- HOLLAND, MAN.—D. Griffiths, D. R. Bruce, A. McIvor, H. J. McLean, skip.
- KEEWATIN, ONT.—W. Armstrong, J. McPherson, G. Balsdon, John Walls, skip.
- MANITOU, MAN.—T. W. Alexander, C. McNamara, R. McClung, W. Chalmers, skip.
- NEEPAWA, MAN.—J. Coad, A. Dunlop, A. McConaghy, Thomas McCaffry, skip.
- PILOT MOUND, MAN.—A. J. Sparling, M. L. Thompson, J. M. Fraser, J. C. McLean, skip.
- PORT ARTHUR, ONT.—A. Gibb, R. Bole, Geo. Hodder, N. McDougall, skip.
- PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, MAN.—F. F. Bailey, O. Burns, E. J. Sparling, I. W. Thompson, skip.
- PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.—A. H. Hearn, F. C. Baker, T. N. Campbell, G. R. Russell, skip.
- QU'APPELLE (HEATHER), ASSA.—J. P. Beauchamp, J. McNaughton, J. H. MacCaul, R. Johnston, skip.
- RAT PORTAGE, ONT.—J. Evans, R. Norton, D. H. Cooper, H. Barnes, skip.
- REGINA, ASSA.—W. F. Eddy, R. Stewart, C. Willoughby, E. McCarthy, skip.
- RUSSELL, MAN.—A. M. McIntyre, W. Doig, J. A. Gill, J. D. Kippan, skip.
- SCHREIBER, ONT.—J. Rochon, J. G. Ullock, C. H. Lewis, J. A. Muir, skip.
- SELKIRK, MAN.—M. O'Donohoe, F. W. R. Colcleugh, D. S. Daly, C. C. Stewart, skip.
- SOURIS, MAN.—A. J. Hughes, W. Delmage, F. Sowden, D. Kitchen, skip.



- TREHERNE, MAN.—G. Graham, W. H. Rogers, W. J. Parker, J. K. Robson, skip.  
 VIRDEN, MAN.—H. C. Simpson, G. R. Fraser, D. McDonald, W. Cobb, skip.  
 WINNIPEG, ASSINIBOINE.—E. C. Pardee, M. Aldous, J. A. Mitchell, H. C. Wilson, skip.  
 WINNIPEG, DRAGOONS.—Sergt. Ingram, Sergt. Timmis, Sergt. Garbutt, Sergt. McMillan, skip.  
 WINNIPEG, GRANITE.—H. E. Mitchell, J. Scroggie, E. G. Barrett, C. E. Carbert, skip.  
 WINNIPEG, THISTLE.—H. Wiley, D. Wood, G. W. Meldrum, D. A. MacArthur, skip.  
 WOLSLEY, ASSA.—A. E. Elliott, G. E. McLaughlin, R. McLaughlin, Jno. Benson, skip.  
 MELITA, MAN.—H. L. Elliott, R. M. Graham, J. G. Campbell, D. Brundrit, skip.

## SEMI-FINAL.

There was some fine curling in this competition, and the following skips were in the semi-final stage :

D. A. MacArthur . . . . . 14	H. G. Wilson . . . . . 11
Winnipeg, Thistle.	Winnipeg, Assiniboine.
E. McCarthy . . . . . 13	H. Hurdon . . . . . 5
Regina.	Duluth.

## FINAL.

## WINNIPEG, THISTLE.

## REGINA, ASSA.

H. Wiley,	W. F. Eddy,
D. D. Wood,	R. Stewart,
G. W. Meldrum,	C. Willoughby,
D. A. MacArthur, skip . . . . 17	E. McCarthy, skip . . . . . 8

D. A. MacArthur's rink, of the Thistle club, Winnipeg, was, therefore, the winner of the International, E. McCarthy of Regina taking second prize, thus winning the four gold medals, value \$50, presented by the Association.

See annexed diagram for result of International match.



## INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION.

1—J. M. Stewart.....	14	J. M. Stewart.....	11	W. H. Whalen ..	14	D. A. MacArthur } 14	D. A. MacArthur } 17
2—D. Brundrit .....	0	W. H. Whalen.....	13				
3—W. H. Whalen .....	14						
4—C. A. Young .....	0						
5—Sergt. McMillan.....	9	D. A. MacArthur.....	16	D. A. MacArthur.....	15		
6—D. A. MacArthur.....	10						
7—T. L. Morton.....	10	T. L. Morton.....	12				
8—J. D. Kippan.....	8						
9—W. Chalmers.....	13	W. Chalmers .....	13	H. G. Wilson.....	16	H. G. Wilson... } 11	
10—J. K. Robson.....	8						
11—H. G. Wilson .....	16	H. G. Wilson.....	19				
12—N. McDougall .....	10						
13—J. Braithwaite .....	14	J. Braithwaite .....	0	D. Kitchen .....	14		
14—W. Ferguson .....	0						
15—G. R. Russell .....	8	D. Kitchen .....	14				
16—D. Kitchen .....	14						
17—F. Knight .....	13	H. J. McLean .....	13	T. McCaffry .....	10	E. McCarthy .....	13
18—H. J. McLean .....	16						
19—J. A. Muir .....	12	T. McCaffry .....	16				
20—T. McCaffry .....	13						
21—R. Johnston .....	11	R. Johnston .....	8	E. McCarthy .....	13		
22—J. C. McLean.....	10						
23—W. Connon .....	11	E. McCarthy .....	9				
24—E. McCarthy .....	11						
25—J. W. Thompson.....	11	J. Walls .....	16	J. Walls .....	8	E. McCarthy .....	5
26—J. Walls .....	13						
27—H. Barnes .....	14	H. Barnes .....	14				
28—C. E. Carbert.....	13						
29—H. Hurdon.....	18	H. Hurdon .....	15	H. Hurdon .....	12		
30—J. Benson .....	12						
31—C. C. Stewart.....	16	C. C. Stewart.....	7				
32—W. Cobb.....	10						



### 3. Walkerville Tankard.

FIRST PRIZE.—Walkerville Tankard, Value \$250; Presented by Hiram Walker & Sons, of Walkerville, Ont., the cup to become the property of the club to which the winning rink belongs, with four gold medals, value \$100, by the same firm, for members of winning rink.

SECOND PRIZE.—Four gold medals, value \$50.

THIRD PRIZE.—Four gold locketts, value \$40.

FOURTH PRIZE.—Four gold charms, value \$25.

#### RULES.

1. Hiram Walker & Sons, in order to promote the welfare of curling, offer this prize annually at the Bonspiel at Winnipeg.

2. The competition for the above tankard shall be open to all rinks from clubs affiliated with regularly organized Curling Associations.

3. In this competition, 14 ends shall be played in each successive game, until the match is finally decided.

4. All entries for this competition must be made with the Secretary not later than the Saturday night before the opening of the bonspiel.

---

#### TOTAL ENTRIES.—80 RINKS.

##### BIRTLE, MAN.—Four Rinks.

T. Wilkinson, J. Johnston, D. McArthur, C. A. Flower, skip.  
J. Clemens, Thos. Yeandle, J. Walley, R. W. Gibson, skip.  
F. G. Lewis, J. Roseborough, J. Lane, J. M. Stewart, skip.  
C. J. Mickle, J. Leggatt, H. A. Manwaring, Geo. Campbell, skip.

##### BRANDON, MAN.—Two Rinks.

T. Farrar, W. Henderson, G. H. Smith, R. Fortune, skip.  
L. McKenzie, W. A. Lang, J. C. Knight, Fred. Knight, skip.



*MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.*

## CYPRESS RIVER, MAN.—One Rink.

D. McLaughlin, J. McDole, J. Wilson, W. Connon, skip.

## DELORAINE, MAN.—One Rink.

W. J. Thomas, Geo. Paterson, O. C. Smith, C. A. Young, skip.

## FORT WILLIAM, ONT.—Two Rinks.

C. H. Jackson, T. Kenrick, W. H. Whalen, E. J. Rochon, skip.  
J. McCranor, J. Fox, R. Wiegand, A. H. Dale, skip.

## GLADSTONE, MAN.—Three Rinks.

J. Martin, J. Ferguson, G. R. Raincock, H. J. Pearson, skip.  
J. Foster, M. McMillan, Dr. Armstrong, J. McCrae, skip.  
M. F. A. Constance, J. Steele, T. Cory, T. L. Morton, skip.

## GRENFELL, ASSA.—One Rink.

R. A. Copeland, C. G. Chisholm, J. B. Braithwaite, J. M. McDonald.

## HAMIOTA, MAN.—One Rink.

Wm. Smith, Geo. Elliott, Dr. Lawson, W. Ferguson, skip.

## HOLLAND, MAN.—One Rink

D. Griffiths, D. R. Bruce, A. McIvor, H. J. McLean, skip.

## KEEWATIN (L. OF W.), ONT.—Two Rinks.

W. Armstrong, J. McPherson, G. Balsdon, J. Walls, skip.  
F. Travis, R. A. Mather, G. McPherson, J. Maxwell, skip.

## MANITOU, MAN.—Two Rinks.

W. Shields, G. W. Ulliot, J. Waldie, W. F. Ellis, skip.  
T. W. Alexander, C. McNamara, R. McClung, W. Chalmers, skip.

## MOOSE JAW, ASSA.—One Rink.

F. W. Ferguson, G. Bole, P. B. Ross, T. B. Baker, skip.

## NEEPAWA, MAN.—Three Rinks.

W. W. Sharpe, R. Winning, F. L. Davis, W. J. Winning, skip.  
J. Coad, A. Dunlop, A. McConaghy, Thos. McCaffry, skip.  
J. W. Hewitt, Jos. Vance, Wm. Ferguson, John Crawford, skip.



PILOT MOUND, MAN.—One Rink.

A. J. Sparling, M. L. Thompson, J. M. Fraser, J. C. McLean, skip.

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE (GRANITE), MAN.—Two Rinks.

T. T. Bailey, O. Burns, E. J. Sparling, Ike Thompson, skip.  
W. Irwin, I. P. Porter, Thos. Gray, W. D. Bell, skip.

PORT ARTHUR, ONT.—One Rink.

A. Gibb, K. Bole, George Hodder, N. McDougall, skip.

PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.—Two Rinks.

A. H. Hearne, F. C. Baker, T. N. Campbell, G. R. Russell, skip.  
A. Clare, R. Gwynne, T. J. Agnew, J. R. McPhail, skip.

QU'APPELLE (HEATHER), ASSA.—Two Rinks.

J. P. Beauchamp, J. McNaughton, J. H. MacCaul, R. Johnston, skip.  
R. D. Smith, A. Gray, C. Gray, J. McEwen, skip.

RAT PORTAGE, ONT.—Two Rinks.

J. Evans, R. Morton, D. H. Cooper, H. Barnes, skip.  
F. Gardner, A. Carmichael, Geo. Drewry, F. Hudson, skip.

REGINA, ASSA.—Two Rinks.

J. C. Pope, J. G. Black, R. B. Fergusson, J. W. Smith, skip.  
W. F. Eddy, R. Stewart, C. Willoughby, E. McCarthy, skip.

RUSSELL, MAN.—Three Rinks.

C. Soper, F. Fisher, W. T. Potts, A. McDonagh, skip.  
A. McIntyre, W. Doig, J. A. Gill, J. D. Kippan, skip.  
G. P. Baker, W. White, A. Brown, Dr. Wright, skip.

SCHREIBER, ONT.—One Rink.

J. Rochon, J. G. Ullock, J. A. Muir, C. H. Lewis, skip.

SELKIRK, MAN.—Two Rinks.

M. O'Donohoe, F. W. R. Colcleugh, D. S. Daly, C. C. Stewart, skip.  
J. Rowley, R. Douglas, R. Moncrieff, H. Nelson, skip.



*MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.*

SOURIS, MAN.—Two Rinks.

A. J. Hughes, W. A. Delmage, W. F. Sowden, D. Kitchen, skip.  
F. W. S. Crispo, A. Lawson, R. J. Currie, Geo. McCulloch, skip.

TREHERNE, MAN.—Two Rinks.

G. Graham, W. H. Rogers, W. J. Parker, J. K. Robson, skip.  
T. Adair, R. S. Alexander, C. W. Barkwell, E. Parker, skip.

VIRDEN, MAN.—One Rink.

H. C. Simpson, G. R. Fraser, D. McDonald, W. Cobb, skip.

WINNIPEG (ASSINIBOINE)—Four Rinks.

Geo. Black, J. B. Monk, T. A. Anderson, P. A. Macdonald, skip.  
F. W. Stobart, Geo. F. Galt, C. P. Wilson, F. L. Patton, skip.  
James Redmond, T. R. Billett, T. L. Peters, S. P. Clark, skip.  
L. A. Hamilton, A. W. Law, W. R. Mulock, W. R. Baker, skip.

WINNIPEG (DRAGONS)—One Rink.

Sergt. Major Ingram, Sergt. Timmis, Sergt. Garbutt, Sergt. McMillan, skip.

WINNIPEG (GRANITE)—Fifteen Rinks.

H. J. Mitchell, Jas. Scroggie, E. G. Barrett, C. E. Carbert, skip.  
H. Leadley, A. D. Campbell, James Huxley, H. Cameron, skip.  
C. E. Slater, W. J. Carter, W. H. Rourke, W. Georgeson, skip.  
M. Johnston, F. S. Young, E. Nicholson, W. C. Manning, skip.  
A. B. Cranston, C. D. Stovel, J. C. McDonald, S. G. Harstone, skip.  
D. Philip, J. Mundie, Thos. Ross, J. M. McDonald, skip.  
H. G. Spurgeon, R. A. Harvie, J. McDiarmid, Thos. Kelly, skip.  
W. E. McGaw, W. A. McIntyre, Ed. Griffiths, R. G. McDonald, sk.  
A. Lemon, M. Kelly, Jos. Lemon, T. H. Verner, skip.  
E. H. Hebb, W. D. Foster, A. E. Burch, R. W. Buettner, skip.  
J. F. Fisher, R. J. Howden, T. E. Nicholls, Thos. Johnson, skip.  
A. Leadley, A. E. Grundy, W. R. Talbot, J. W. Baker, skip.  
I. W. Housser, A. E. Scott, J. H. Turnbull, I. Pitblado, skip.  
G. W. Murray, W. J. Christie, E. G. Conklin, M. Fortune, skip.  
A. E. Greathead, E. Richardson, G. Hammill, S. A. McGaw, skip.







## Walkerville Competition.

F. KNIGHT.



WINNIPEG (THISTLE)—Ten Rinks.

A. Downing, H. Lipsett, H. J. Erb, P. Cooper, skip.  
 H. Wiley, D. D. Wood, G. W. Meldrum, D. A. MacArthur, skip.  
 R. Penwarden, W. F. Payne, C. Corneil, Dr. Jamieson, skip.  
 J. F. Campbell, J. T. Speirs, A. R. Christie, A. Black, skip.  
 W. G. White, R. Grundy, M. Campbell, R. H. Peel, skip.  
 A. H. Brown, J. Keedian, W. A. Carson, R. H. Dunbar, skip.  
 H. Gordon, J. H. Birch, A. C. Sutherland, C. W. Huffman, skip.  
 J. Kirkcaldy, J. G. Douglas, Alex. Calder, J. H. Pace, skip.  
 J. Mackenzie, G. McGregor, G. E. Brown, L. R. Mackenzie, skip.  
 B. Fogg, J. Speirs, J. Fogg, James Baxter, skip.

WOLSELEY, ASSA.—Two Rinks.

A. Elliott, Jr., H. Davidson, G. McLaughlin, R. McLaughlin, skip.  
 A. Elliott, Sr., Geo. Balfour, G. H. Hurlburt, John Benson, skip.

SEMI-FINAL.

Fred. Knight .....	17	P. A. Macdonald .....	15
Brandon.		Winnipeg, Assiniboine.	
R. H. Dunbar .....	14	I. Pitblado .....	10
Winnipeg, Thistle.		Winnipeg, Granite.	

FINAL.

BRANDON.	WINNIPEG, THISTLE.
L. McKenzie	A. H. Brown
W. A. Lang	J. Keedian
J. C. Knight	W. A. Carson
Fred. Knight, skip. . . . .16	R. H. Dunbar, skip. . . . .11

Fred. Knight, therefore, won the cup absolutely for the Brandon club.

Isaac Pitblado of the Winnipeg (Granite) took third prize, and P. A. Macdonald of the Assiniboine club, fourth prize.

See annexed diagram for full scores.



## 4. Tuckett Trophy.

FIRST PRIZE.—The Tuckett Trophy, value \$250, presented by George E. Tuckett & Son, of Hamilton, Ont., to be held one year, with four gold medals, value \$100 by the same firm, for members of winning rink. This being a double rink competition, the Association gave four gold charms, value \$30, to the members of the rink losing in final competition between the two rinks.

SECOND PRIZE.—The Association also gave a special prize of four gold pins, value \$30, to be competed for between the rinks taking second place in this competition.

### RULES.

1. This Trophy and medals are offered for annual competition to all clubs in affiliation with the Manitoba Branch, of the Royal Caledonian Curling Club.

2. In the primary competitions, all clubs of the Branch shall be arranged in districts, of not less than two clubs in each; such districts to be determined at the annual meeting of the Branch each year.

3. The clubs, in each district shall play off against each other, with not less than two rinks a side, and no club shall be compelled to play more, unless the membership exceeds twenty, when it shall be compelled to play not more than one rink for every twelve active members in the club over that number.

4. The final winning clubs of the respective districts, shall select two representative rinks to play at the final stage, at the annual bonspiel of the Branch at Winnipeg.

5. In case of isolated districts, with only one club, such club shall be allowed to select two rinks to represent the district in the final competition.

6. In the primary competition in each district, 16 ends shall be played; but at the bonspiel 14 ends only, until the competition is finally decided.

7. Entries must be made not later than the Saturday before the opening of the bonspiel.



*NINTH ANNUAL BONSPIEL.*

97

TOTAL ENTRIES—26 RINKS.

FOURTEEN DISTRICTS WERE REPRESENTED.

No. 1—THUNDER BAY—FORT WILLIAM CLUB.

C. H. Jackson, R. Wiegand, W. H. Whalen, E. J. Rochon, skip.  
J. McCranor, J. Fox, T. Kenrick, A. H. Dale, skip.

No. 2—KEEWATIN—LAKE OF THE WOODS CLUB.

W. Armstrong, J. McPherson, G. Balsdon, J. Walls, skip.  
F. Travis, R. A. Mather, G. McPherson, J. Maxwell, skip.

No. 3—WINNIPEG—THISTLE CLUB.

A. H. Brown, J. Keedian, A. C. Sutherland, R. H. Dunbar, skip.  
A. Grundy, M. Campbell, R. H. Peel, W. A. Carson, skip.

No. 4.—ROCKWOOD—SELKIRK CLUB.

M. O'Donohoe, F. W. R. Colcleugh, D. S. Daly, C. C. Stewart, skip.  
J. Rowley, R. Douglas, R. Moncrieff, H. Nelson, skip.

No. 5—BEAUTIFUL PLAINS—GLADSTONE CLUB.

J. Foster, M. McMillan, Dr. Armstrong, J. McCrae, skip.  
J. Martin, J. Ferguson, G. Raincock, H. J. Pearson, skip.

No. 6—RUSSELL—BIRTLE CLUB.

F. Wilkinson, J. Johnston, D. McArthur, C. A. Flower, skip.  
J. Clemens, T. Yeandle, J. Walley, R. W. Gibson, skip.

No. 7—DUFFERIN—HOLLAND CLUB.

A. Boyce, D. Griffiths, W. J. Parker, H. J. McLean, skip.  
Geo. Graham, W. J. Rogers, J. K. Robson, D. R. Bruce, skip.

No. 9—SOURIS—SOURIS CLUB.

A. J. Hughes, W. Delmage, F. Sowden, D. Kitchen, skip.  
F. W. S. Crispo, J. Lawson, R. Currie, G. McCulloch, skip.

No. 10—PEMBINA—MANITOU CLUB.

W. Shields, W. F. Ellis, J. Waldie, G. Ulyott, skip.  
T. W. Alexander, C. McNamara, R. McClung, W. J. Chalmers, skip.



## No. 13—ASSINIBOINE—PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE (GRANITE) CLUB.

H. Irwin, I. P. Porter, W. D. Bell, R. Gray, skip.  
T. T. Bailey, O. Burns, E. J. Sparling, I. W. Thompson, skip.

## No. 15—QU'APPELLE—HEATHER CLUB OF QU'APPELLE.

J. P. Beauchamp, J. McNaughton, J. H. MacCaul, R. Johnston, skip.  
R. D. Smith, A. Gray, C. Gray, J. McEwen, skip.

## No. 16—VICTORIA—REGINA CLUB.

J. C. Pope, J. G. Black, R. B. Fergusson, J. W. Smith, skip.  
W. F. Eddy, R. Stewart, C. Willoughby, E. McCarthy, skip.

## No. 19—SASKATCHEWAN—PRINCE ALBERT CLUB.

A. H. Hearne, F. C. Baker, T. N. Campbell, G. R. Russell, skip.  
A. Clare, R. Gwynne, T. J. Agnew, J. R. McPhail, skip.

## SEMI-FINAL GAMES.

Winnipeg District .....	26	Beautiful Plains District .....	31
Victoria District .....	28	Keewatin District .....	18

## FINAL GAME.

## BEAUTIFUL PLAINS (GLADSTONE).

No. 1—J. Foster  
M. McMillan  
Dr. Armstrong  
J. McCrae, skip ... 15

No. 2—J. Martin  
J. Ferguson  
G. Raincock  
H. J. Pearson, skip 15

Total..... 30

## VICTORIA (REGINA).

No. 1—J. C. Pope  
J. G. Black  
R. B. Fergusson  
J. W. Smith, skip ... 10

No. 2—W. F. Eddy  
R. Stewart  
C. Willoughby  
E. McCarthy, skip ... 5

Total..... 15

The Gladstone team, therefore, won the two prizes for first place in the Tuckett. In the play off at home Pearson's rink got the Tuckett medals and McCrae the Association charms. The gold pins for second place went to the Regina team.

See annexed diagram for full scores.



	ROCKWOOD.	C. C. Stewart 10, H. Nelson 10 ...	20				
				WINNIPEG.	R. H. Dunbar 13, W. A. Carson 13 .	26	
	WINNIPEG.	R. H. Dunbar 14, W. A. Carson 17..	31				
DUFFERIN.		H. J. McLean 7, D. R. Bruce 9 ....	16		GLADSTONE.		
BEAUTIFUL PLAINS.		J. McCrae 12, H. J. Pearson 17.....	29		BEAUTIFUL PLAINS.	J. McCrae 15, H. J. Pearson 14 ....	29
SOURIS.		D. Kitchen 21, G. McCulloch 10 ....	31				
SASKATCHEWAN.		G. R. Russell 11, J. R. McPhail 14 ..	25		BEAUTIFUL PLAINS.	J. McCrae 15, H. J. Pearson 16 f....	31
	SOURIS.	D. Kitchen 10, G. McCulloch 7 ....	17				
VICTORIA.		J. W. Smith 12, E. McCarthy 18 ....	30				
RUSSELL.		R. W. Gibson 8, C. A. Flower 7 ....	15		VICTORIA.	J. W. Smith 15, E. McCarthy 18....	33
THUNDER BAY.		E. J. Rochon 14, A. H. Dale 14 ...	28		VICTORIA.	J. W. Smith 19, E. McCarthy 9 . .	28
QU'APPELLE.		R. Johnston 0, J. McEwen 0.....	0		THUNDER BAY.	E. J. Rochon 19, A. H. Dale 9. ....	28
ASSINIBOINE.		I. W. Thompson 13, T. Gray 11 ....	24				
PEMBINA.		W. Chalmers 17, G. Ulliyot 18 .....	35		VICTORIA.	J. W. Smith 10, E. McCarthy 5 ....	15
	PEMBINA.	W. Chalmers 11, G. Ulliyott 7 .....	18				
					KEEWATIN.	J. Walls 10, J. Maxwell 8 .....	18
	KEEWATIN.	J. Walls 15, J. Maxwell 11 .....	26				







## 5. Royal Caledonian Tankard.

FIRST PRIZE—Royal Caledonian Tankard, Value \$250, presented by Sir Donald A. Smith, K.C.M.G., to be held for one year, with four gold medals, also by the donor, value \$100, for members of winning rink.

SECOND PRIZE.—The Association gave four gold lockets, value \$50, to the members of the rink taking second place in this competition.

### RULES.

1. The donor of this tankard and medals, being desirous of testing the skill of Winnipeg curlers with visiting curlers at the bonspiel, offers for competition the above prizes.

2. In this competition all Winnipeg rinks entered in the Grand Challenge event, shall be arrayed against an equal number of visiting rinks, selected from amongst all-comers at the bonspiel.

3. The personnel of the Winnipeg rinks shall be the same as entered in the N. Y. Challenge ; but in the event of any player being unable to play, then any skip shall be permitted to select another player who has not taken part previously, in either this or the Challenge competition.

4. Twelve ends shall be played in the first and fourteen at the subsequent stage of this competition. In the primary stage a default shall be recorded as twelve points in favor of the winning rink.

5. In the event of Winnipeg winning, all city rinks entered in the N.Y. Life Challenge Cup will be entitled to compete in the final competition for the Tankard and medals ; with the same proviso as to naming a substitute.

6. If the All-Comers win, then their rinks must play down until the finally successful rink be determined, in Winnipeg.

7. Entries for this competition shall be made with the Secretary on the night prior to the day fixed for the event.



## FIRST STAGE.

## WINNIPEG VS. ALL-COMERS.

In this stage there was quite a keen competition. Winnipeg entered all rinks which took part in the N. Y. Life Challenge. Several of the outside rinks had to be left off, so as to equalize the entries. Subjoined is a list of the skips, with the individual and aggregate scores :

## WINNIPEG.

## ALL-COMERS.

P. A. Macdonald	11	vs.	R. W. Gibson	10
I. Pitblado	9	vs.	R. Fortune	11
S. G. Harstone	17	vs.	W. F. Ellis	8
J. W. Baker	10	vs.	W. Connon	7
D. A. MacArthur	8	vs.	H. Nelson	8
T. H. Verner	13	vs.	Dr. Wright	10
Sergt. McMillan	9	vs.	F. Knight	17
W. Georgeson	17	vs.	N. McDougall	7
L. R. McKenzie	19	vs.	J. Maxwell	7
A. Black	14	vs.	W. D. Bell	5
M. Fortune	9	vs.	H. Barnes	12
R. W. Buettner	7	vs.	C. C. Stewart	8
F. L. Patton	5	vs.	A. H. Dale	7
R. G. McDonald	13	vs.	C. H. Lewis	9
Thos. Johnson	11	vs.	J. Walls	7
S. P. Clarke	9	vs.	I. W. Thompson	15
J. H. Pace	3	vs.	E. J. Rochon	6
R. H. Peel	4	vs.	E. McCarthy	8
W. C. Manning	7	vs.	J. McCrae	9
Dr. Jamieson	11	vs.	J. W. Smith	13
C. E. Carbert	15	vs.	H. J. McLean	8
W. A. Carson	20	vs.	T. L. Morton	4
Thos. Kelly	19	vs.	C. A. Flower	3
P. Cooper	15	vs.	W. Winning	6
W. R. Baker	9	vs.	J. Crawford	10
C. W. Huffman	12	vs.	J. K. Robson	9
J. M. McDonald	13	vs.	H. Hurdon	5
H. Cameron	5	vs.	R. Johnston	14

314

243

Winnipeg rinks, 71 majority.



ROYAL CALEDONIAN TANKARD.

1—	2—Sergt. McMillan..	8	J. M. Macdonald..	16	I. Pitblado .....	11	C. E. Carbert..	6	S. G. Harstone.
	3—I. Pitblado .....	16	I. Pitblado .....	17					
	4—C. E. Carbert .....	13	C. E. Carbert .....	18	C. E. Carbert .....	13			
	5—I. Baxter .....	9	P. A. Macdonald..	15					
	6—P. A. Macdonald..	14							
	7—S. A. McGaw .....	9	Thos. Johnson ..	12	R. G. McDonald..	8	S. G. Harstone..	15	
	8—S. P. Clark .....	13							
	9—Thos. Johnson ..	14	R. G. McDonald..	19					
	0—R. G. McDonald..	15	S. G. Harstone ..	14	S. G. Harstone ..	18			
	1—F. L. Patton .....	14	M. Fortune .....	10					
	2—H. G. Wilson .....	12							
	3—S. G. Harstone ..	13	P. Cooper .....	10	C. W. Huffman ..	12	T. H. Verner ..	11	
	4—R. H. Peel .....	13							
	4—R. H. Peel .....	13	C. W. Huffman..	11					
	5—M. Fortune .....	17	T. H. Verner .....	14	T. H. Verner .....	16			
	6—R. W. Buettner..	9	W. Georgeson ...	7					
	7—P. Cooper .....	13	W. A. Carson ..	15	W. A. Carson....	20	W. A. Carson..	14	
	8—C. W. Huffman..	17	L. R. Mackenzie..	8					
	9—H. Cameron .....	15	Thos. Kelly .....	16	Thos. Kelly .....	16			
	20—T. H. Verner .....	14	Dr. Jamieson ...	11					
	21—J. H. Pace .....	8							
	22—W. Georgeson ..	12							
	23—D. A. McArthur..	11							
	24—W. R. Baker ..	8							
	25—W. A. Carson ..	20							
	26—L. R. MacKenzie..	18							
	27—W. C. Manning ..	15							
	28—A. Black .....	10							
	29—Thos. Kelly .....	13							
	30—J. W. Baker .....	11							
	31—Dr. Jamieson ...	14							



## SECOND STAGE.

The Winnipeg rinks having won, proceeded with play in the second stage. There were thirty-one rinks entered, and the contest resulted as follows :

## SEMI-FINAL GAMES.

C. E. Carbert, skip .....	6	S. G. Harstone, skip....	15
Granite, Winnipeg.		Granite, Winnipeg.	
W. A. Carson, skip ..	12	T. H. Verner, skip.....	11
Thistle, Winnipeg.		Granite, Winnipeg.	

## FINAL GAME.

## WINNIPEG, THISTLE.

A. H. Brown	
J. Keedian	
R. H. Dunbar	
W. A. Carson, skip .....	14

## WINNIPEG, GRANITE.

A. B. Cranston	
C. D. Stovel	
J. C. McDonald	
S. G. Harstone, skip.....	8

W. A. Carson's rink, of the Thistle club, Winnipeg, won first place, taking Sir Donald A. Smith's cup and four gold medals. S. G. Harstone's rink, of the Granite club, Winnipeg, won second prize.

<sup>See</sup> See diagram on preceding page for full scores of Royal Caledonian Tankard.

---

## 6. The Galt Cup,

FIRST PRIZE.—Messrs. Geo. F. and J. Galt, of Winnipeg, offer for annual competition a handsome silver cup, value \$100, and four gold medals, value \$75, to clubs of the Manitoba Branch R.C.C.C., outside the Province of Manitoba.

SECOND PRIZE.—The Association gave four gold charms, value \$25, to the rink taking second place.



# RULES.

1. Players of Rinks entering for this competition must be bona fide members of clubs in affiliation with the Manitoba Branch R.C.C.C. outside the Province of Manitoba.

2. Each of such clubs shall be entitled to enter one rink for this competition at the bonspiel, but no club can enter that did not have a primary competition.

3. The rink entering must be selected in advance by a primary club competition. In the event of the winning rink in the primary competition being unable to attend the bonspiel, then the club may select another rink to represent it.

4. Fourteen ends shall be played after each successive game, until it is finally decided which rink is entitled to hold the cup for the year.

5. The medals shall become the property of the players of the successful rink; and the charms to those in the rink taking second place.

6. Entries for this competition must be made with the Secretary not later than the Saturday night before the bonspiel.

---

Ten clubs from outside the Province of Manitoba entered for this competition.

## ENTRIES—TEN RINKS.

SCHREIHER.—J. G. Ullock, C. H. Lewis, J. A. Muir, J. Rochon, skip.  
FORT WILLIAM, ONT.—C. H. Jackson, T. Kenrick, W. H. Whalen,  
E. J. Rochon, skip.

PORT ARTHUR, ONT.—A. Gibb, R. Bole, Geo. Hodder, N. McDougall, skip.

RAT PORTAGE, ONT.—J. Evans, R. Norton, D. H. Cooper, H. Barnes, skip.

KEEWATIN, ONT.—F. Travis, R. A. Mather, G. McPherson, J. Maxwell, skip.

PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.—A. H. Hearne, F. C. Baker, T. N. Campbell, G. R. Russell, skip.

REGINA, ASSA.—J. C. Pope, J. G. Black, R. B. Fergusson, J. W. Smith, skip.

QU'APPELLE (HEATHER), ASSA.—J. P. Beauchamp, J. McNaughton, J. H. MacCaul, R. Johnston, skip.







## 7. The Patterson Cup.

FIRST PRIZE.—His Honor Lieutenant-Governor Patterson, offers as a Consolation Prize a handsome Silver Cup, value \$100, for annual competition. The cup to become the property of the rink winning it twice. Four handsome Gold Locketts, value \$50, by His Worship Mayor McCreary to become the property of the individual members of the rink winning the Governor's Cup.

The Association supplemented the foregoing with the following prizes :—

SECOND PRIZE.—Four Gold Locketts, value \$30.

THIRD PRIZE.—Four Gold Charms, value \$20.

FOURTH PRIZE.—Four Gold Pins, value \$10.

### RULES.

1. This cup will be held by the rink winning the same, for one year, and will have the names of the players suitably engraved thereon.

2. His Worship the Mayor offers to supplement this prize with four gold locketts, value \$50, to be the property of the individual players winning the cup.

3. This competition was open to all rinks defeated in the extra series and first or second draw of both the New York Life Challenge Cup and Walkerville Tankard Competitions.

4. Twelve ends shall be played by all rinks entered for this competition.

5. Entries for the Consolation Cup shall be made by the secretary immediately after the close of the second draw of the Walkerville Tankard.

---

### TOTAL ENTRIES.—52 RINKS.

BIRTLE, MAN.—Four Rinks.

T. Wilkinson, J. Johnston, D. McArthur, C. A. Flower, skip.  
J. Clemens, Thos. Yeandle, J. Walley, R. W. Gibson, skip.  
F. G. Lewis, J. Rosborough, W. Lane, J. M. Stewart, skip.  
C. J. Mickle, A. Leggatt, H. A. Manwaring, Geo. Campbell, skip.



## DELORAINÉ, MAN.—One Rink.

W. J. Thomas, Geo. Paterson, O. C. Smith, C. A. Young, skip.

## DULUTH, MINN.—One Rink.

A. Macrae, R. McKenzie, R. J. McLeod, H. Hurdon, skip.

## GLADSTONE, MAN.—Three Rinks.

J. Martin, J. Ferguson, G. R. Raincock, H. J. Pearson, skip.  
J. Foster, M. McMillan, Dr. Armstrong, J. McCrae, skip.  
M. F. A. Constance, J. Steele, T. Cory, T. L. Morton, skip.

## GRENFELL, ASSA.—One Rink.

R. A. Copeland, C. G. Chisholm, J. M. McDonald, J. B. Braithwaite,  
skip.

## HAMIOTA, MAN.—One Rink.

A. Smith, Geo. Elliott, Dr. Lawson, W. M. Ferguson, skip.

## HOLLAND, MAN.—One Rink

D. Griffiths, D. R. Bruce, A. McIvor, H. J. McLean, skip.

## KEEWATIN (L. OF W.), ONT.—Two Rinks.

W. Armstrong, J. McPherson, G. Balsdon, J. Walls, skip.  
F. Travis, R. A. Mather, G. McPherson, J. Maxwell, skip.

## MANITOU, MAN.—Two Rinks.

W. Shields, J. Waldie, W. F. Ellis, G. W. Ulyot, skip.  
T. W. Alexander, C. McNamara, R. McClung, W. Chalmers, skip.

## NEEPAWA, MAN.—One Rink.

J. W. Hewitt, Jos. Vance, Wm. Ferguson, John Crawford, skip.

## PORT ARTHUR, ONT.—One Rink.

A. Gibb, K. Bole, George Hodder, N. McDougall, skip.

## PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE (GRANITE), MAN.—One Rink.

W. Irwin, I. P. Porter, Thos. Gray, W. D. Bell, skip.

## PRINCE ALBERT, SASK.—Two Rinks.

A. H. Hearne, F. C. Baker, T. N. Campbell, G. R. Russell, skip.  
A. Clare, R. Gwynne, T. J. Agnew, J. R. McPhail, skip.



QU'APPELLE (HEATHER), ASSA.—One Rink.

R. D. Smith, A. Gray, C. Gray, J. McEwen, skip.

REGINA, ASSA.—Two Rinks.

I. C. Pope, J. G. Black, R. B. Fergusson, J. W. Smith, skip.  
W. F. Eddy, R. Stewart, C. Willoughby, E. McCarthy, skip.

RUSSELL, MAN.—Two Rinks.

C. Soper, F. Fisher, W. T. Potts, A. McDonagh, skip.  
G. P. Baker, W. White, A. Brown, Dr. Wright, skip.

RAT PORTAGE, ONT.—One Rink.

J. Evans, R. Morton, D. H. Cooper, F. Hudson, skip.

SCHREIBER, ONT.—One Rink.

J. Rochon, J. G. Ullock, J. H. Muir, C. H. Lewis, skip.

SOURIS, MAN.—Two Rinks.

A. J. Hughes, W. A. Delmage, W. F. Sowden, D. Kitchen, skip.  
F. W. S. Crispo, A. Lawson, R. J. Currie, Geo. McCulloch, skip.

SELKIRK, MAN.—Two Rinks.

M. O'Donohoe, F. W. R. Colcleugh, D. S. Daly, C. C. Stewart, skip.  
J. Rowley, R. Douglas, R. Moncrieff, H. Nelson, skip.

TREHERNE, MAN.—One Rink.

T. Adair, R. S. Alexander, C. W. Barkwell, E. Parker, skip.

VIRDEN, MAN.—One Rink.

H. C. Simpson, G. R. Fraser, D. McDonald, W. Cobb, skip.

WINNIPEG (ASSINIBOINE)—Two Rinks.

James Redmond, T. R. Billett, T. L. Peters, S. P. Clark, skip.  
L. A. Hamilton, A. W. Law, W. R. Mulock, W. R. Baker, skip.

WINNIPEG (DRAGOONS)—One Rink.

Sergt. Major Ingram, Sergt. Timmis, Sergt. Garbutt, Sergt. McMillan, skip.



## MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.

## WINNIPEG (GRANITE)—Five Rinks.

A. E. Greathead, E. Richardson, G. Hammill, S. A. McGaw, skip.  
 J. F. Fisher, R. J. Howden, T. E. Nicholls, Thos. Johnson, skip.  
 H. Leadley, A. E. Grundy, W. R. Talbot, J. W. Baker, skip.  
 E. H. Hebb, W. D. Foster, A. E. Burch, R. W. Buettner, skip.  
 M. Johnston, F. S. Young, E. Nicholson, W. C. Manning, skip.

## WINNIPEG (THISTLE)—Six Rinks.

A. Downing, H. Lipsett, H. J. Erb, P. Cooper, skip.  
 B. Fogg, J. Speirs, J. Fogg, James Baxter, skip.  
 H. Gordon, J. H. Birch, A. C. Sutherland, C. W. Huffman, skip.  
 R. Penwarden, W. F. Payne, C. Corneil, Dr. Jamieson, skip.  
 J. F. Campbell, J. T. Speirs, A. R. Christie, A. Black, skip.  
 W. G. White, R. Grundy, M. Campbell, R. H. Peel, skip.

## WOLSELEY, ASSA.—Two Rinks.

A. Elliott, Jr., H. Davidson, G. McLaughlin, R. McLaughlin, skip.  
 A. Elliott, Sr., Geo. Balfour, G. H. Hurlburt, John Benson, skip.

This competition was thrown open somewhat wider than intended, and as a result, quite a number of good rinks got into it, so that there was some good curling in the match.

## SEMI-FINALS.

H. Nelson, skip . . . . . 14	W. D. Bell, skip . . . . . 7
Selkirk.	Portage la Prairie.
W. C. Manning, skip . . . . . 10	J. W. Smith, skip . . . . . 12
Granite, Winnipeg.	Regina, Assa.

## FINAL GAME.

REGINA, ASSA.	SELKIRK, MAN.
J. C. Pope	J. Rowley
T. G. Black	R. Douglas
R. B. Fergusson	R. Moncrieff
J. W. Smith, skip . . . . . 12	Harry Nelson, Skip . . . . . 9

Regina, therefore, captured the Patterson cup and Mayor McCreary's lockets. Selkirk took second place; Winnipeg, Granites, third prize; and the Granites of Portage la Prairie, fourth.

See annexed diagram for full scores.



\_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_

1—H. J. Pearson	10																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																																		
-----------------	----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--







## 8, Grand Point Competition.

FIRST PRIZE. — His Honor, Lieutenant-Governor Patterson of Manitoba, Patron of the Association, in order to encourage the scientific game of points, offers a handsome gold watch, value \$75, to the individual making the highest score.

SECOND PRIZE.—Gold Watch, value \$30.

THIRD PRIZE.—Gold Watch, value \$25.

FOURTH PRIZE.—Silver Watch, value \$20.

FIFTH PRIZE.—Gold Locket, value \$15.

### RULES.

1. Points shall be played according to the new rules, adopted by the Manitoba Branch of the Royal Caledonian Curling Club.
2. The Patron's prize will be awarded to the curler making the highest score in the competition.
3. Should a large number of entries be made, competitors shall be divided into squads, for the purpose of facilitating play.
4. All entries for points, shall be made not later than the evening of the second day of the bonspiel.
5. All making a score of 25 points and upwards will go on record.

### 200 ENTRIES.

There were nearly 200 entries for the Grand Point Competition. Points were played upon two sheets of ice in the Assiniboine rink. The ice was in good condition, and on this account there was some surprise at the winning scores. A large number of competitors made good average play. C. E. Carbert, of the Granite Club, Winnipeg, carried off the Patron's Gold Watch with a score of 36 points.

Subjoined is a list of all those who scored 25 points and upwards.

1—C. E. Carbert, Granite, Winnipeg .....	36 points.
2—C. D. Stovel, Granite, Winnipeg .....	36 "
3—Jos. Lemon, Granite, Winnipeg .....	35 "
4—R. H. Dunbar, Thistle, Winnipeg .....	35 "
5—P. Cooper, Thistle, Winnipeg .....	35 "
6—A. McConaghy, Neepawa Club .....	35 "
7—T. H. Verner, Granite, Winnipeg .....	34 "
8—C. C. Stewart, Selkirk Club .....	34 "



9—G. McGregor, Thistle, Winnipeg	34	points.
10—A. Dunlop, Neepawa Club	34	"
11—E. G. Conklin, Granite, Winnipeg	33	"
12—C. W. Huffman, Thistle, Winnipeg	33	"
13—A. C. Sutherland, Thistle, Winnipeg	33	"
14—N. McDougall, Port Arthur Club	32	"
15—W. E. McGaw, Granite, Winnipeg	32	"
16—J. Keedian, Thistle, Winnipeg	32	"
17—C. P. Wilson, Assiniboine, Winnipeg	31	"
18—A. B. Cranston, Granite, Winnipeg	31	"
19—T. Anderson, Assiniboine, Winnipeg	30	"
20—W. A. Carson, Thistle, Winnipeg	30	"
21—J. C. McDonald, Granite, Winnipeg	30	"
22—Dr. Armstrong, Gladstone Club	30	"
23—W. Henderson, Brandon Club	30	"
24—E. Slater, Granite, Winnipeg	30	"
25—Fred Knight, Brandon Club	30	"
26—E. J. Rochon, Fort William Club	30	"
27—W. J. Christie, Granite, Winnipeg	30	"
28—E. Nicholson, Granite, Winnipeg	29	"
29—W. J. Winning, Neepawa Club	29	"
30—M. Fortune, Granite, Winnipeg	29	"
31—E. Griffiths, Granite, Winnipeg	29	"
32—Dr. Jamieson, Thistle, Winnipeg	29	"
33—W. Chalmers, Manitou Club	29	"
34—H. J. McLean, Holland Club	28	"
35—H. Barnes, Rat Portage Club	28	"
36—L. R. McKenzie, Thistle, Winnipeg	28	"
37—E. McCarthy, Regina Club	28	"
38—W. F. Payne, Thistle, Winnipeg	27	"
39—F. L. Davis, Neepawa Club	27	"
40—W. H. Rogers, Treherne Club	27	"
41—J. Fawcett	27	"
42—G. W. Meldrum, Thistle, Winnipeg	26	"
43—E. Hebb, Granite, Winnipeg	26	"
44—D. Griffiths, Holland Club	26	"
45—D. R. Bruce, Holland Club	26	"
46—S. Kenrick, Fort William Club	26	"
47—Dan Kitchen, Souris Club	26	"
48—J. McKenzie, Thistle, Winnipeg	25	"
49—G. E. Brown, Thistle, Winnipeg	25	"
50—Alex. Black, Thistle, Winnipeg	25	"
51—Andrew Gray, Heather Club, Qu'Appelle	25	"
52—D. A. MacArthur, Thistle, Winnipeg	25	"



## SUMMARY OF PRIZE WINNERS.

---

### 1. THE NEW YORK LIFE CHALLENGE

FIRST PRIZE.—Grand Challenge Cup, value \$250, presented by J. G. Morgan, Manager of the New York Life Insurance Company, Winnipeg, winners to hold it for a year; also four Gold Watches by the donor, value \$100, to be the property of the members of the winning team. Won by F. L. Patton's rink, of the Assiniboine Club, Winnipeg.

SECOND PRIZE.—Four Gold Locketts, value \$50. Won by L. R. Mackenzie's rink, of the Thistle Club, Winnipeg.

THIRD PRIZE.—Four Gold Pins, value \$40. Won by I. Pitblado's rink, of the Granite Club, Winnipeg.

FOURTH PRIZE.—Four Gold Charms, value \$25. Won by Thos. McCaffry's rink, of the Neepawa Club.

### 2. ALFRED DOLGE TROPHY.

FIRST PRIZE.—A fine Cup, value \$250, the gift of Alfred Dolge, of Dolgeville, N.Y., to be held for one year, and four Gold Locketts, by the donor, value \$100, for individual members of winning rink. Won by D. A. MacArthur's rink, of the Thistle Club, Winnipeg.

SECOND PRIZE.—Four Gold Medals, value \$50, by the Association. Won by E. McCarthy's rink, of the Regina Club.

### 3. WALKERVILLE TANKARD.

FIRST PRIZE.—Walkerville Tankard, value \$250, presented by Hiram Walker & Sons, of Walkerville, Ont., and to become the property of the club to which the winning rink belongs, with four Gold Medals, value \$100, by the same firm, for members of winning rink. Won by Fred Knight's rink, of the Brandon Club. The Cup became the absolute property of the Club.



SECOND PRIZE.—Four Gold Medals, value \$50. Won by R. H. Dunbar's rink, of the Thistle Club, Winnipeg.

THIRD PRIZE.—Four Gold Locketts, value \$40. Won by P. A. McDonald's rink, of the Assiniboine Club, Winnipeg.

FOURTH PRIZE.—Four Gold Charms, value \$25. Won by Isaac Pitblado's rink, of the Granite Club, Winnipeg.

#### 4. TUCKETT TROPHY.

FIRST PRIZE.—The Tuckett Trophy, value \$250, presented by Geo. E. Tuckett & Son, of Hamilton, Ont., to be held one year, with four gold medals, value \$100, by the same firm, for members of winning rink. This being a double rink competition, the Association offered four gold charms, value \$30, to the members of the rink losing in the final competition between the two rinks. Won by the Gladstone double rink, skipped by Pearson and McCrae for Beautiful Plains district.

SECOND PRIZE.—The Association also offered a special prize of four gold pins, value \$30, to be competed for between the rinks taking second place in this competition. The Regina double rink won second place for the Victoria District.

#### 5. ROYAL CALEDONIAN TANKARD.

FIRST PRIZE.—Royal Caledonian Tankard, value \$250, presented by Sir Donald A. Smith, K.C.M.G., to be held for one year, with four gold medals, also by the donor, value \$100, for members of winning rink. Won by W. A. Carson's rink, of the Thistle Club, Winnipeg.

SECOND PRIZE.—The Association presented Four Gold Medals, value \$50, to the members of the rink taking second place in this competition. Won by S. G. Harstone's rink, of the Granite Club, Winnipeg.

#### 6. THE GALT CUP.

FIRST PRIZE.—Geo. F. & J. Galt, of Winnipeg, offer for annual competition a handsome Silver Cup, value \$100, and four Gold Medals, value \$75, to clubs of the Manitoba Branch R.C.C.C. outside the Province of Manitoba. Won by E. J. Rochon's rink, of Ft. William.

SECOND PRIZE.—The Association offered four Gold Charms, value \$25, to the rink taking second place. Won by J. W. Smith's rink of Regina.



# 7. THE PATTERSON CUP.

FIRST PRIZE.—His Honor Lieutenant-Governor Patterson offers as a Consolation Prize a handsome Silver Cup, value \$100, for annual competition. The cup to become the property of the rink winning it twice. Four handsome Gold Locketts, value \$50, by His Worship Mayor McCreary, to become the property of the individual members of the rink winning the Governor's Cup. Won by J. W. Smith's rink of Regina.

SECOND PRIZE.—Four Gold Locketts, value \$30. Won by Harry Nelson's rink, of Selkirk.

THIRD PRIZE.—Four Gold Charms, value \$20. Won by W. C. Manning's rink, of the Granite Club, Winnipeg.

FOURTH PRIZE.—Four Gold Pins, value \$10. Won by W. D. Bell's rink, of Granite Club, Portage la Prairie.

# 8. GRAND POINT COMPETITION.

FIRST PRIZE.—His Honor Lieutenant-Governor Patterson, of Manitoba, Patron of the Association, in order to encourage the scientific game of points, offered a handsome gold watch, value \$75, to the individual making the highest score. Won by C. E. Carbert, Granite Club, Winnipeg, with 36 points.

SECOND PRIZE.—Gold Watch, value \$30. Won by C. D. Stovel, Granite Club, Winnipeg, with 36 points.

THIRD PRIZE.—Gold Watch, value \$25. Won by Joseph Lemon, Granite Club, Winnipeg, with 35 points.

FOURTH PRIZE.—Silver Watch, value \$20. Won by R. H. Dunbar, Thistle Club, Winnipeg, with 35 points.

FIFTH PRIZE.—Gold Locket, value \$15. Won by P. Cooper, Thistle Club, Winnipeg, with 35 points.



## LIST OF CLUBS.

### 1—ALEXANDER CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1897.      AFFILIATED 1897.

#### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... HON. SENATOR KIRCHOFFER.  
*President* ..... C. E. HALL.  
*Vice-President* ..... A. FENWICK.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... D. A. WICKWARE.

*Managing Committee*—Wm. Dickson, Wm. Fenwick, W. A. Watt, A. Leitch, H. Hall.

*Representative Members*—C. E. Hall, A. Fenwick.

*Honorary Member*—Hon. Senator Kirchoffer.

*Regular Members*—J. Birtles, J. C. Baker, Jas. Blair, A. Birch, John Creighton, Wm. Dickson, R. B. Dafeo, A. Fenwick, James Foreman, Wm. Fenwick, H. A. Hull, Dr. Hatton, C. E. Hall, S. Lewis, J. Leitch, Dr. Lawther, A. Leitch, D. McLeod, A. McNabb, D. A. McIllquaham, A. Speers, I. Skinner, Jas. Speers, A. F. Treneuth, C. S. Touchbourn, W. A. Watt, D. A. Wickware, D. A. Yeomans,—Total 28.

### 2—ASESSIPPI CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1894.      AFFILIATED 1894.

#### OFFICERS 1895-6.

*Patron* ..... (None).  
*President* ..... HENRY GILL.  
*Vice-President* ..... D. T. WILSON.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... JAMES RICHARDSON.



*Representative Members*—D. T. Wilson, J. A. Gill.

*Managing Committee*—John Hall, John A. Gill, Alex. Stewart.

*Honorary Members*—(None).

*Regular Members*—Edwin Armstrong, William Bennie, Robert Denmark, O. C. Fish, George Ford, John Hall, Henry Gill, John A. Gill, A. B. Gill, John Kines, James Mitchell, James Richardson, F. G. Richardson, Alex. Stewart, D. T. Wilson.—Total 15.

N.B.—This club is in default, having put in no reports.

### 3—BELMONT CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1897:                      AFFILIATED 1897.

#### OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patron</i> .....	R. L. RICHARDSON, M.P.
<i>President</i> ..	W. B. AXFORD.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	JOHN WEIR.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	CHARLES CANNON.
<i>Chaplain</i> .....	REV. W. R. ROSS.

*Managing Committee*—

*Representative Members*—C. Cannon, J. Fitz-Roy Hall.

*Honorary Members*.—R. L. Richardson, M.P., Hon. F. M. Young, M.P.P., Rev. W. R. Ross.

*Regular Members*—W. B. Axford, W. H. Booth, Angus Cameron, Charles Cannon, S. Fargey, T. W. Gibson, T. Hall, J. Fitz-Roy Hall, S. Garnett, Dr. Mutchmore, Robert McDonald, Geo. McDonald, W. Moscrip, S. Pridham, F. S. Sparks, Joseph Telford, Joseph Sexsmith, Joseph Turnott, Wm. Smillie, Samuel Westbrook, John Weir.—Total 21.



## 4.—BIRTLE CLUB.

---

ORGANIZED 1892.                      AFFILIATED 1892.

---

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Honorary Patron* ..... C. A. FLOWER.  
*Patron* ..... A. DOIG.  
*President* ..... I. CORBETT.  
*Vice-President* ..... F. G. LEWIS.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... J. WALLEY.

*Representative Members*—Hon. C. J. Mickle,, H. A. Mawhinney.

*Honorary Members*—A. Doig, J. B. Lloyd.

*Regular Members*—H. Cartnell, J. S. Chambers, J. Clemens, T. Copeland, I. Corbett, C. A. Flower, R. W. Gibson, J. R. Gourlay, Dr. Hall, J. M. Hough, J. A. Johnston, J. Lane, F. G. Lewis, J. Leggatt, H. A. Manwaring, D. D. McArthur, T. F. Patterson, Wm. Patterson, J. H. Rosborough, W. J. Small, A. R. Tingley, J. Walley, T. Yeandle.—Total 23.

## 5—BOISSEVAIN—HEATHER CLUB.

---

ORGANIZED 1888.                      AFFILIATED 1890.

---

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*President* ..... J. D. BAINE.  
*1st Vice-President* ..... C. J. HURT.  
*2nd Vice-President* ..... CHAS. JOHNSON.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. G. HILL.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... FRANK H. BELL.

*Representative Members*—J. C. Graham, J. J. Millidge.

*Honorary Members*—Hon. Thos. Greenway, Hon. F. M. Young, Rev. G. Hill.



*Regular Members*—W. H. Ashley, R. S. Barrow, J. D. Baine, J. M. Berbeck, N. Brownberger, Wm. Gordon, C. J. Hurt, R. J. Hurt, C. Johnson, John Knittel, Jacob Knittel, Chas. Knittel, Rolt. Musgrove, Thos. Nicol, James Nicol, C. W. Plummer, James Steele, Wm. Smith, G. Sankey, Wm. Saults, S. Thompson, Chas. Walkinshaw.—Total 22.

---

#### 6—BRANDON CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1887.      AFFILIATED 1889.

---

#### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... HON. CLIFFORD SIFTON.  
*Honorary-President* ..... FRED. NATION.  
*President* ..... PETER PAYNE.  
*Vice-President* ..... W. W. CARRUTHERS.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... W. A. LANG.

*Managing Committee*—W. Henderson, S. A. Coxe, E. A. Philip, Jas. Kirkcaldy, A. McIlvride, F. Cameron, J. C. Knight, F. Calvert.

*Representative Members*—D. H. Cooper, W. L. Parrish.

*Honorary Members*—Hon. Clifford Sifton, D. H. Cooper.

*Regular Members*—Frank Adams, Wm. Alexander, John Brown, Alex. Burns, Geo. Budd, S. M. Brydges, J. P. Brisbin, J. A. Boyle, W. W. Carruthers, W. J. Cleverly, S. A. Coxe, H. Clark, F. Cameron, Frank Culvert, G. R. Coldwell, F. J. Clarke, W. J. Chisholm, Wm. Dowling, R. Fortune, A. C. Fraser, John Fawcett, Alex. Ferguson, W. N. Findlay, A. Grant, J. P. Gibson, J. Graham, F. G. A. Henderson, H. Henderson, Wm. Henderson, D. A. Hopper, John Hurst, John Hanbury, John A. Howey, C. C. Helliwell, Thos. Hutson, J. Inglis, Bert Ingraham, Ed. H. Johnson, Andrew Kidd, J. Kirkcaldy, A. Kelly, S. B. Lowes, W. A. Lang, T. A. Lockhart, J. S. Laughton, Sr., J. S. Laughton, Jr., A. McIlvride, M. McKenzie, John McKelvie, D. McKelvie, J. Midgely, J. Mooring, J. S. Maxwell, T. S. Matheson, R. M. Matheson, F. Nation, W. L. Parrish, Peter Payne, Ph. Purcell, W. Postlewaithe, A. E. Philp, A. S. Rose, C. A. Rae, D. A. Reesor, R. Sword, J. Sheriff, T. J. Somerville, G. H. Smith, S. R. Smith, L. A. Taylor, Samuel Townsend, Fred. Knight, J. C. Knight, W. Knight, R. L. Kennedy, W. Latchford, J. Mellnish, Dr. Moor, J. C. McDonald, G. W. Mann.—Total 80.



## 7—CALGARY CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1888.

AFFILIATED 1889.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patrons</i> .....	{ H. W. McNEILL. W. R. HULL.
<i>President</i> .....	JOHN KINNEY.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	A. MAW.
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	G. K. LEESON.
<i>Secretary</i> .....	W. H. KINNISTEN.
<i>Chaplain</i> .....	REV. J. C. HERDMAN.

*Executive Committee*—J. Smart, A. Grant, F. McNeill, L. Clarke.

*Representative Members*—Geo. Galt, J. P. Robertson.

*Honorary Members*.—His Excellency Lord Aberdeen, Senator Lougheed, Frank Oliver, M.P., Rev. J. Herdman, G. F. Galt, J. P. Robertson, W. Whyte, J. Niblock, W. Pearce, J. H. Ashdown, A. McQueen.

*Regular Members*—F. Adams, T. B. Braden, Jos. Bannerman, R. Bell, L. Clarke, A. L. Cameron, Jos. Ellwood, I. S. Freeze, E. Fletcher, M. Y. Farrow, D. F. Forbes, A. Grant, A. P. Godin, G. G. Golding, A. C. Gibson, J. F. Glanville, M. Hoad, W. H. Kinnisten, John Kinney, D. Kerr, J. H. Kerr, G. K. Leeson, W. H. Lee, A. Maw, J. R. Miquelon, J. Mitchell, F. McNeill, T. McNeill, J. G. McDonald, —McAdam, W. M. Parslow, J. B. Smith, G. Stoddart, S. Spafford, Jas. Smart, E. Taylor, T. Tarrant, C. Tom, E. Vincent, Jas. Walker.—Total 40.

## 8—CARBERRY CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1892.

AFFILIATED 1892.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patron</i> .....	GEO. ROGERS, M.P.P.
<i>Honorary President</i> .....	J. M. EATON, M.D.
<i>President</i> .....	R. M. HARRISON.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	M. WISE.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	F. E. ARKELL.



*Managing Committee*—Wm. Hope, Ben Stewart, Wm. Boyd.

*Representative Members*—Geo. Hope, Sr., J. D. Hunt.

*Honorary Members*—Dr. Rutherford, M.P., Geo. Rogers, M.P.P., N. Boyd.

*Regular Members*—A. Armit, F. E. Arkell, W. M. Boyd, C. A. Bradley, Wm. Bannister, Wm. Duff, J. M. Eaton, T. Elliott, R. Fairley, W. A. Fairley, R. M. Harrison, J. B. Henderson, W. Hope, G. Hope, Sr., J. D. Hunt, W. Laird, T. Logan, R. Logan, A. MacKenzie, Ed. Morton, W. McMillan, D. B. McEwen, Thos. McMillan, Wm. McMillan, G. Oliver, Wm. Perrin, B. Stewart, B. J. Smith, W. J. Stinson, D. Tidsbury, Thos. Elliott, M. Wise, Wm. Williams.—Total 33.

#### 9—CARMAN CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1892.

AFFILIATED 1892.

#### OFFICERS 1896-7.

*Patron* ..... R. L. RICHARDSON, M.P.  
*President* ..... J. A. WILLIAMS.  
*Vice-President* ..... W. H. SMITH, V.S.  
*Secretary-Treasurer*..... R. KELLETT.

*Representative Members*—M. E. Demill, F. D. Stewart.

*Managing Committee*—F. D. Stewart, W. R. Black, R. Kellett, G. A. Jenkins, James Gibb, S. H. Somersall, M. E. Demill.

*Honorary Member*—R. L. Richardson, M.P.

*Regular Members*—W. R. Black, F. A. Brown, M. J. Butchart, M. E. Demill, James Gibb, W. J. Hemenway, G. A. Jenkins, R. Kellett, Geo. E. Laidlaw, James Land, E. E. Loree, J. J. Merry, Thos. H. Millar, M. Richardson, W. H. Smith, S. H. Somersall, Fred. Starkey, F. D. Stewart, J. A. Williams, Frank Williams.—Total 20.

N.B.—This club is in default, having sent in no report.



## 10—CARTWRIGHT CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1895. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1896.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*President* ..... J. P. McKIBBEN.  
*Vice-President* ..... C. CAMPBELL.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... W. A. CLUFF.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. S. D. MIDDLETON.

*Managing Committee*—Dr. Davidson, L. H. Phillip.

*Representative Members*—M. Campbell, J. T. Speirs.

*Honorary Member*.—Andrew Laughlin, James Stevenson, M. Campbell, J. T. Speirs.

*Regular Members*—C. Campbell, W. A. Cluff, Dr. Davidson, Jas. Gray, H. Laughlin, John Mooney, J. P. McKibben, Rev. S. D. Middleton, L. K. Phillip, Geo. E. Robinson, John Stevenson, J. J. Williams, W. W. Young.—Total 13.

## 11—CRYSTAL CITY CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1897. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1897.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... HON. THOS. GREENWAY.  
*President* ..... R. ROLLINS.  
*Vice-President* ..... J. G. STEACEY.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... T. A. GREENWAY.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. J. A. BOWMAN.

*Managing Committee*—J. F. Greenway, T. H. Argue, Jno. Taylor, R. J. Graves, P. A. Young.

*Representative Members*.—J. G. Steacy, T. H. Argue.

*Regular Members*—T. H. Argue, J. H. Beavis, J. A. Bowman, W. Cranston, R. J. Graves, E. M. Kerr, T. A. Greenway, J. F. Greenway, J. W. Greenway, O. E. Jory, J. McManee, D. A. McIntyre, W. Mutch, C. F. Oke, W. R. Kiddell, R. Rollins, Dr. Geo. Riddell, J. G. Steacy, John Taylor, P. A. Young.—Total 20.



## 12—CYPRESS RIVER CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1894. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1895.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patrons</i> .....	J. G. RUTHERFORD, M.P. ALFRED DOIG, M.P.P.
<i>President</i> .....	JAS. CONNON, SR.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	JAS. FARQUHARSON.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	JAS. MCDOLE.
<i>Chaplain</i> .....	REV. THOS. ARGUE.

*Managing Committee*—C. E. Bastin, W. S. Peters, W. Connon.

*Representative Members*—Jas. Chewings, J. Connon, Sr.

*Honorary Members*—J. G. Rutherford, M.P., A. Doig, M.P.P.,  
Rev. Thos. Argue.

*Regular Members*—C. E. Bastin, John Burgess, Jas. Connon, Sr.,  
W. Connon, Thos. Connon, Jas. Chewings, W. Chewings, B. Ell-  
wood, Jas. Farquharson, Geo. Houston, N. Little, W. Murdoch,  
A. J. Manning, F. C. McGregor, D. McLauchlin, D. D. McQueen,  
Jas. McDole, W. S. Peters, F. Sissons, A. R. Stevens, Thos. Sissons,  
J. J. Sparrow, John Smith, W. Wiley, W. Townsend.—Total 25.

## 13—DAUPHIN CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1897. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1897.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patron</i> .....	T. A. BURROWS, M.P.P.
<i>President</i> .....	CAPT. D. MACINTOSH.
<i>1st Vice-President</i> .....	F. K. HERCHMER.
<i>2nd Vice-President</i> .....	A. J. MCPHERSON.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	R. C. BROWN.

*Managing Committee.* — President, Vice-Presidents, Secretary,  
Stuart Geekie, W. C. Edgar.



*Representative Members*—Stuart Geekie and W. C. Edgar.

*Honorary Members*.—Dr. Rutherford, M. P., T. A. Burrows, M. P. P., and Hon. Robert Watson.

*Regular Members*—Dr. E. Bottomly, R. C. Brown, L. Bond, W. H. Bigham, G. Campbell, B. Dodimead, Alex. Eagle, J. W. Eagle, W. C. Edgar, W. R. Garrioch, Stuart Geekie, F. K. Herchmer, Chas. Hoy, Jas. G. Harvey, J. E. Hedderly, G. L. Irwin, W. O. Jackson, J. B. Ludlow, Thos. McLean, A. J. McPherson, M. L. Martin, J. N. Mouat, K. D. McLay, P. McNeil, D. McIntosh, J. H. McLean, H. P. Nicholson, J. B. Nicholson, M. Rankin, D. Sutherland, J. Stewart, W. C. Turner, C. F. Turner, J. Tidsberry, A. E. Welks, W. Whitmore, Thos. Whitmore.—Total 37.

#### 14—DELORAINÉ CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1891.      AFFILIATED 1891.

#### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*President* ..... A. J. FALCONER.  
*1st Vice-President* .. .. . B. STEELE.  
*2nd Vice-President* ..... N. H. GREENWAY.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... J. C. HENDERSON.

*Representative Members*—C. A. Young, Geo. Paterson.

*Honorary Member*--Dr. Thornton.

*Regular Members*—M. A. Boyd, C. J. Clerihue, A. J. Falconer, N. H. Greenway, J. C. Henderson, Philip Johnston, G. Kilbourne, J. S. Lothead, D. L. Livingstone, G. M. Lang, A. D. Mann, W. A. McKee, J. A. Mather, Geo. Patterson, B. Steele, O. C. Smith, E. G. Stewart, W. J. Thomas, W. B. Williams, M. A. Wilson, C. Young.—Total 21.



# LIST OF CLUBS.

123

## 15—EDMONTON CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1888.

AFFILIATED 1889.

### OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patron</i> .....	J. A. McDougall.
<i>Patroness</i> .....	Mrs. G. J. Kinnaid.
<i>President</i> .....	E. Raymer.
<i>1st Vice-President</i> .....	S. LaRue.
<i>and Vice-President</i> .....	E. C. Emery.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	Jas. McDonald.
<i>Chaplain</i> .....	Rev. D. G. McQueen.

*Managing Committee*—Alex. Taylor, T. G. Lauder, Dr. A. H. Goodwin, K. W. McKenzie, Wm. McKay.

*Representative Members*—J. McKechnie, A. Macdonald of Winnipeg.

*Honorary Members*—Thos. Anderson, C. N. Garson, Victoria ; A. Macdonald, John McKechnie, Thos. Johnson, Winnipeg.

*Regular Members*—J. A. Calder, F. W. Chalmers, J. M. Douglas, E. C. Emery, C. Gallagher, Dr. A. H. Goodwin, W. G. Ibbotson, A. E. Jackson, Norman Jackson, St. George Jellett, G. Kirkpatrick, G. J. Kinnaid, S. LaRue, T. G. Lauder, Jas. Lauder, J. H. Morris, K. W. McKenzie, Wm. McKay, Jas. McDonald, S. McNeill, A. McNicol, Rev. D. G. McQueen, M. McCauley, A. W. Ormsby, F. A. Osborne, J. H. Picard, H. DeRoux, Fred. Ross, E. Raymer, J. W. Shera, R. K. Stewart, W. S. Robertson, F. M. Robertson, J. A. Stovel, Wm. Short, Alex. Taylor, H. C. Taylor, John Thurston, R. J. Vance, C. W. Sutter.—Total 40.



16-ELKHORN CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1892.                      AFFILIATED 1893.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patron</i> .....	W. J. KENNEDY, M.P.P.
<i>Honorary Presidents</i> .....	<div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle; font-size: 4em; line-height: 1;">{</div> <div style="display: inline-block; vertical-align: middle;"> G. T. ROGERS.  W. M. CUSHING.  C. F. TRAVIS.  J. BROADLEY. </div> </div>
<i>President</i> .....	A. E. WILSON.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	F. W. CLINGAN.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	C. F. TRAVIS.

*Managing Committee*—Dr. Goodwin, F. Frazer, F. S. Fletcher.

*Representative Members*--C. F. Travis, W. M. Cushing.

*Honorary Members*—W. J. Kennedy, M.P.P., J. F. Frame, J. Broadley.

*Regular Members*—W. R. Bear, F. W. Clingan, W. M. Cushing, Jno. Canty, W. J. Dixon, R. D. Fry, F. T. Frazer, F. S. Fletcher, Alex. Fraser, Dr. Goodwin, E. J. Grant, E. D. Grant, P. McDonald, J. McKim, J. H. Miller, W. C. Miller, Wm. McLeod, J. Manson, J. Middleton, G. W. Marsh, D. W. Rowand, J. A. Richard, Geo. T. Rogers, T. B. Robertson, J. Stevenson, Alex. Stewart, C. F. Travis, R. DeW. Waller, A. E. Wilson.—Total 29.

17—FORT QU'APPELLE CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1894.      AFFILIATED 1895.

OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patrons</i> .....	{ H. B. JOYNER.
	{ ARCHIE McDONALD.
<i>President</i> .....	R. S. SMITH.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	C. FETHERSTONHAUGH.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	ROBT. KERR.
<i>Chaplains</i> —REV. MESSRS.	WINTER AND MACAFEE.



*Managing Committee*—A. Urquhart, A. D. Stewart, J. Dillon, H. H. Hayward, D. H. McDonald.

*Representative Members*—C. Fetherstonhaugh, D. H. McDonald.

*Honorary Members*—M. N. W. J. McKenzie, W. A. Heubach, J. Graham, Alex. Skine, Jas. Smith, J. S. Court, Thos. Baxter.

*Regular Members*—E. Belanger, D. Chambers, Jas. Dillon, S. C. Elkington, C. Fetherstonhaugh, Wm. Hall, H. H. Hayward, A. E. Iredale, Robt. Kerr, J. Leader, A. McDonald, Dr. D. H. McDonald, J. McClellan, J. R. North, C. Payne, R. S. Smith, A. D. Stewart, A. Urquhart, R. Williams, J. Zinkan.—Total 20.

# 18—FORT WILLIAM CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1891.      AFFILIATED 1891.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... JOHN MCINTYRE.  
*President* ..... A. W. HODGSON.  
*Vice-President* ..... W. H. WHALEN.  
*Secretary* ..... J. J. WELLS.  
*Treasurer* ..... E. S. RUTLEDGE.

*Managing Committee*.—E. J. Rochon, D. McKenzie, A. H. Brown, W. Cooper, T. Kenrick.

*Representative Members*—J. C. Graham, T. A. Bell.

*Honorary Members*—J. C. Graham, T. A. Bell, Judge Fitzgerald, Mayor McKellar, John McIntyre.

*Regular Members*—C. C. Abbott, A. H. Brown, Wm. Cooper, F. Crawford, A. H. Dale, P. J. Flanigan, J. Fox, Arthur Gibbs, A. J. Gorrie, A. W. Hodgson, F. S. Jones, C. H. Jackson, T. Kenrick, W. Lillie, Jas. McCranor, D. McKellar, P. McKellar, Geo. McEdwards, D. McKenzie, E. J. Rochon, E. S. Rutledge, A. D. Sutherland, J. J. Wells, W. H. Whalen, Robt. Wiegand.—Total 25.



## MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.

## 19—GLADSTONE CLUB.

---

 ORGANIZED 1893.                      AFFILIATED 1893.
 

---

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... DR. RUTHERFORD, M.P.  
*Honorary President*..... M. McMILLAN.  
*President* ..... W. S. BAILEY.  
*1st Vice-President* ..... R. GALLOWAY.  
*2nd Vice-President* ..... S. SCHOOLEY.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... D. A. MACLEAN.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. J. E. MUNRO, B.A.

*Managing Committee*—Jas. McCrae, Dr. J. W. Armstrong, Wm. Williams.

*Representative Members*—T. L. Morton, M.P.P., W. W. Cory.

*Honorary Members*—Rev. J. E. Munro, B.A., Dr. Rutherford, M.P.

*Regular Members*—Dr. J. W. Armstrong, A. T. Andrews, H. J. Bickle, W. S. Bailey, Thos. Cory, P. Campbell, E. G. Edwards, Jas. Foster, John Ferguson, R. Galloway, W. Hembroff, J. K. Hall, H. Jordan, R. Jacob, C. Knox, Wm. Knox, John L. Logie, Benj. Lobb, T. L. Morton, Jas. Martin, A. E. Miller, M. McMillan, Jas. McCrae, John McLaren, D. A. McLean, H. J. Pearson, G. R. Raincock, E. H. Smith, D. Smith, S. Schooley, F. Simmons, J. W. WooHe, W. Williams, M. Wilson, B. Williscroft, S. B. Williscroft.—  
 Total 36.

## 20—GLENBORO CLUB.

---

 ORGANIZED 1894.                      AFFILIATED 1895.
 

---

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... GEO. GALT, WINNIPEG.  
*Patroness* ..... MRS. GEO. GALT.  
*President* ..... WM. NOBLE.  
*Vice-President* ..... R. G. STEELE.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... F. H. MITCHELL.



*Representative Members*—Alfred Doig, M.P.P., Wm. Lyall.

*Honorary Members*—N. Boyd, Geo. Galt.

*Regular Members*—G. B. Anderson, Fred. Axford, J. W. Cartmell, E. R. Connell, Jonas Christie, J. W. Cochrane, Alfred Doig, Andrew Doig, A. Dennison, J. Hindley, E. Kennedy, Wm. Lyall, R. McKnight, Wm. McKenzie, F. H. Mitchell, Wm. Noble, Wm. Nevins, J. A. Smith, R. G. Steele, D. Steele.—Total 20.

## 21—GOLDEN CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1894.

AFFILIATED 1894.

### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... H. BOSTOCK, M.P.  
*President* ..... C. A. WARREN.  
*Vice-President* ..... W. MCNEISH.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... D. M. RAE.

*Representative Members*.—Wm. Georgeson and Thos. Kelly of Winnipeg.

*Honorary Members*—H. Bostock, M.P., W. C. Wells.

*Regular Members*—J. Adler, W. Alexander, F. P. Armstrong, G. H. Brock, C. A. Brown, M. Dainard, Jas. Henderson, W. L. Houston, J. Lamontagne, A. McDermott, W. McNeish, G. S. McCarter, J. F. Pugh, C. H. Parson, H. G. Parson, D. M. Rae, A. F. Smith, T. Todd, C. A. Warren, R. M. Wilson, G. Woodley, H. Woodley, J. Winn, F. Wells.—Total 24.



ORGANIZED 1895.                      AFFILIATED 1895.

<i>Patrons</i> .....	{ T. A. SKILLITER.
	COL. A. MACDONALD.
<i>Honorary President</i> .....	C. R. TRYON.
<i>President</i> .....	R. S. LAKE.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	JAS. SUTHERLAND.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	DR. G. ELIOT.

*Representative Members*--J. Love, C. R. Tryon.

*Regular Members*—Dr. Argue, Jas. Brown, John Brown, J. Brittan, P. Bell, R. A. Copeland, C. G. Chisholm, P. S. Dickson, Dr. Eliot, F. W. Faulkner, E. Fitzgerald, W. Greenlees, Dr. Hutchison, J. Howson, R. Laidlaw, J. M. McDonald, J. McLeod, R. S. Lake, C. J. Rosborough, James Sutherland, E. Thompson, A. Walters.—Total 22.

ORGANIZED 1896.                      AFFILIATED 1896.

*Patron* .....(NONE).  
*President* .....WM. FERGUSON.  
*Vice-President* .....DR. LAWSON.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* .....C. H. GREENSHAW.



*Managing Committee*—Geo. Elliott, S. Kirk, Wm. Ferguson, Dr. Lawson, C. H. Greenshaw.

*Representative Members*—Wm. Ferguson, M. B. Jackson.

*Regular Members*—R. J. Brown, Geo. Cavanagh, Geo. Elliott, Wm. Ferguson, C. H. Greenshaw, M. B. Jackson, Wm. Johnson, Ross Johnson, S. Kirk, Dr. Lawson, H. Milne, A. Pearson, P. Pratt.  
—Total 13.

## 24.—HARTNEY CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1896.

AFFILIATED 1896.

### OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patrons</i> .....	{ HON. J. D. CAMERON.
	{ JOSEPH YOUNG.
<i>President</i> ....	W. A. CAMERON.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	W. H. HILL.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	HARRY PERRIN.

*Managing Committee*—W. A. Cameron, W. H. Hill, Dr. Gahan, John Manson, J. W. Hunter.

*Representative Members*—Joseph Young, Harry Perrin.

*Honorary Member*—Hon. J. D. Cameron.

*Regular Members*—Hugh Barclay, D. Bissett, John Blair, E. Briggs, J. P. Brown, J. C. Callander, W. A. Cameron, Dr. Gahan, W. H. Hill, J. W. Hunter, John Hunter, George Hartley, W. G. Hornibrook, E. Hornibrook, Thos. Hopkins, G. S. Hollen, S. S. Johnston, Thos. Love, John Manson, Neil McKay, L. D. McColl, B. McDermott, Wm. McDonald, F. Neddry, H. Perrin, D. D. Reid, John A. Scott, R. Shore, A. E. F. Sterling, W. A. Sutherland, F. Woodhull, Joseph Young.—Total 32.



## MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.

## 25--HOLLAND CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1893.

AFFILIATED 1893.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patrons</i> .....	{ HON. J. D. CAMERON.
	{ ALFRED DOIG, M.P.P.
<i>President</i> .....	J. T. PENNINGTON.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	DR. LATIMER.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	D. R. BRUCE.
<i>Chaplain</i> .....	REV. W. CLARKE.

*Managing Committee*—E. Mawhinney, C. J. Crawley, D. R. Bruce, N. McIvor, P. Sinclair.

*Representative Members*—W. R. Ross, John Moir.

*Honorary Members*—James F. Holland, Hon. J. D. Cameron, Alfred Doig, M.P.P.

*Regular Members*—D. R. Bruce, Rev. W. Clarke, C. J. Crawley, T. J. Dagg, T. Doidge, Wm. Fairfax, John Hall, V. E. Latimer, J. T. Mawhinney, E. Mawhinney, John Moir, H. McLean, N. McIvor, H. Peterman, J. T. Pennington, W. R. Ross, H. Rowles, P. Sinclair, C. E. Slater, B. N. Woodhull.—Total 20.

## 26.—INDIAN HEAD CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1888.

AFFILIATED 1889.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patron</i> .....	MR. ANGUS MCKAY.
<i>Patroness</i> .....	MRS. ANGUS MCKAY.
<i>President</i> .....	S. R. EDWARDS.
<i>1st Vice-President</i> .....	JOHN HUNTER.
<i>2nd Vice-President</i> .....	W. M. CRAWFORD.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	T. H. BUNTING.
<i>Chaplain</i> .....	REV. A. ROBSON.



*Managing Committee*—W. R. Boyd, Wm. Cantleyn, J. A. McCaul, S. R. Edwards, T. H. Bunting.

*Representative Members*—S. R. Edwards, T. H. Bunting.

*Honorary Members*—Major W. R. Bell, Rev. A. Robson, G. H. V. Bulyea.

*Regular Members*—W. R. Boyd, T. H. Bunting, H. Brown, J. Brown, W. M. Crawford, Wm. Cantleyn, James Conn, Geo. Davidson, A. Davidson, S. R. Edwards, H. Fleury, G. C. Green, John Hunter, J. A. McCaul, Angus MacKay, D. G. MacKay, E. Plunkett, S. Smith, Geo. Thompson.—Total 19.

## 27—KASLO CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1895.      AFFILIATED 1895.

### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... HON. EDGAR DEWDNEY.  
*President* ..... G. O. BUCHANAN.  
*1st Vice-President* ..... JAMES WAUGH.  
*2nd Vice-President* ..... R. F. GREEN.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... HORACE W. BUCKE.

*Managing Committee*—G. O. Buchanan, James Waugh, Horace W. Bucke, A. A. McKinnon.

*Representative Members*—Dr. Clarke, M. Fortune, of Winnipeg.

*Honorary Members*—Hon. Edgar Dewdney, Hon. James Baker, Hewitt Bostock, M.P.

*Regular Members*—S. Benzie, G. O. Buchanan, H. W. Bucke, H. Byers, A. Fletcher, S. H. Green, R. F. Green, D. W. Moore, A. McKinnon, Frank Peters, T. J. Roadley, J. F. B. Rogers, P. Russell, J. Scott, F. Vint, Jas. Waugh.—Total 16.



## 28—KEEWATIN—LAKE OF THE WOODS CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1888. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1889.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... JOHN MATHER, of Ottawa.  
*Patroness* ..... MRS. JOHN MATHER.  
*President* ..... JOHN MCPHERSON.  
*Vice-President* ..... JOHN WALLS.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... R. H. GILCHRIST.

*Managing Committee*—J. Maxwell, H. M. Sutherland, R. Taylor, Geo. Baldson.

*Representative Members*—Geo. W. Murray, J. B. Monk.

*Honorary Members*—John Mather, Ottawa, J. B. Monk, G. W. Murray.

*Regular Members*—Jno. Armstrong, Geo. Armstrong, W. D. Armstrong, Geo. Baldson, A. Cameron, Geo. Downs, R. H. Gilchrist, J. M. Hill, Wm. Lyon, R. A. Mather, J. Maxwell, Jno. McPherson, Geo. McPherson, Wm. Orr, H. Reid, T. A. Shaw, R. Taylor, H. M. Sutherland, Frank Travis, Jno. Wall.—Total 20.

## 29—KILLARNEY CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1896. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1897.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... HON. F. M. YOUNG.  
*President* ..... J. W. SMAILL.  
*1st Vice-President* ..... J. M. BALDWIN.  
*2nd Vice-President* ..... W. H. HATCH.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... H. T. IRVIN.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. H. BEACHAM.

*Managing Committee*—J. W. Smaill, H. T. Irvin, W. H. Hatch, Frank Squair, Jas. McNaughton.



## LIST OF CLUBS.

133

*Representative Members*—A. G. Hay, Thos. Buck.

*Honorary Member*—Hon. F. M. Young.

*Regular Members*—Dr. Alexander, Thos. Buck, J. M. Baldwin, W. A. Bingham, Rev. H. Beacham, F. Currie, F. W. Carson, F. J. Culvert, R. Daly, Jno. Grills, G. Hopkins, W. H. Hatch, A. G. Hay, H. T. Irvin, J. Larson, A. Leitch, T. Little, F. S. Moule, R. Malone, M. Macklem, M. F. Morgan, J. McCann, T. McIlroy, J. McNaughton, W. T. Phillips, J. A. Patterson, Samuel Rowe, J. W. Smaill, F. Squair, T. Shannon, W. J. Schnaar, J. G. Treleaven, F. A. Williams, Dr. Whyte, P. Watson, Hon. F. M. Young.—Total 36.

### 30—LETHBRIDGE CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1895.      AFFILIATED 1895.

#### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... W. D. BARCLAY.  
*President* ..... THOS. MCNAE.  
*Vice-President* ..... M. FREEMAN.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... L. G. DEVEBER, M.D.

*Managing Committee*—W. Henderson, W. Scott, P. H. Belcher.

*Representative Members*—Thos. Johnson, J. Duff.

*Honorary Members*.—E. T. Galt, W. D. Barclay, Thos. Johnson, Jas. Scroggie, A. M. Stowe.

*Regular Members*—P. H. Belcher, J. Bloomfield, Thos. Curry, Wm. Clouston, R. Dickie, D. Duff, Jas. Duff, L. G. DeVeber, C. P. L. Fowler, M. Freeman, W. Henderson, W. W. L. Hardie, J. D. Higginbotham, C. Hyssop, Chas. Hanby, J. J. Johnson, Geo. H. Johnson, A. E. Keyes, Thos. Kirkham, John Kenney, L. B. Latimer, F. H. Mewburn, J. J. Munn, N. F. McLeod, Thos. McNab, Sergt. Major McDonnell, H. McBeth, L. N. McEwen, W. Oliver, George Robinson, M. Roy, J. Reeves, A. Scott, R. Scott, N. Scott, C. D. Simpson, W. C. Simmons, R. E. Sherlock, Philip Vitert, W. B. Thompson, Chas. Williamson, S. Wertheim.—Total 42.



## MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.

## 31—MANITOU CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1890.

AFFILIATED 1890.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patron</i> .....	D. DONALDSON.
<i>President</i> .....	JNO. WOOTTON.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	CHAS. McNAMARA.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	G. F. BRADLEY.
<i>Chaplain</i> .....	REV. WM. CAVEN.

*Managing Committee*—W. Chalmers, J. Phelan, R. Owens.*Representative Members*—John Wootton, W. F. Crosbie.*Honorary Members*—R. Ironside, D. Donaldson, Rev. Wm. Caven.

*Regular Members*—Geo. A. Alexander, T. W. Alexander, A. Bird, G. F. Bradley, Jas. Caven, W. Chalmers, W. F. Crosbie, S. Cruthers, W. F. Ellis, R. W. McClung, R. McKenzie, C. McNamara, Robt. Owens, John Phelan, S. E. Riggs, W. R. Shiel Is, R. H. Spedding, G. W. Ulyot, Jas. Waldie, J. Wootton.—Total 20.

## 32—MELITA CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1891.

AFFILIATED 1891.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patron</i> .....	A. W. LAW.
<i>President</i> .....	J. J. ANDERSON.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	GEO. A. BELL.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	JAS. F. HAY.

*Managing Committee*—H. L. Elliott, T. A. Blackwell, W. Graham, W. Anderson, Geo. A. Bell, J. J. Anderson, Jas. F. Hay.*Representative Members*—A. W. Law, D. Brundrit.



LIST OF CLUBS.

135

*Honorary Member*—A. W. Law, of Winnipeg.

*Regular Members*—J. J. Anderson, Wm. Anderson, G. A. Bell, A. T. Broderick, D. Brundrit, A. M. Campbell, J. L. Campbell, M. Cameron, R. J. Cook, G. L. Dodds, H. L. Elliott, J. B. Graham, R. M. Graham, W. J. Graham, J. F. Hay, R. Simpson.—Total 16.

---

33—MINNEDOSA CLUB.

---

ORGANIZED 1894.

AFFILIATED 1894.

---

OFFICERS 1896-7.

*Honorary President*.....DR. ROCHE.

*President* .....E. A. DENISON.

*Vice-President* .....WM. DRUMMOND.

*Secretary-Treasurer*.....GEO. A. GRIERSON.

*Representative Members*—H. J. Erb, Winnipeg, G. A. Grierson.

*Managing Committee*—E. A. Denison, W. Drummond, G. A. Grierson, J. Burgess, W. Waddell, A. Brown, R. Pickering.

*Skips*—W. Drummond, H. Dool, A. Brown, W. Waddell, J. Burgess, J. Murphy.

*Honorary Member*—James Leslie.

*Regular Members*—T. Beddome, B. Beddome, J. W. Black, J. F. Boyd, A. Brown, J. Burgess, G. Bolton, W. Brown, H. Clark, A. Craig, T. A. Cuddy, E. O. Denison, H. Dool, W. Drummond, G. A. Grierson, W. Hawthorne, T. Logan, D. McDonald, F. McDonald, D. McLennan, Rev. A. E. McGill, P. McElmoyle, J. Menzies, R. H. Myers, J. Murphy, R. Pickering, Dr. Roche, A. C. Sewell, A. W. Shaw, R. J. Spratt, B. A. St. John, W. A. Smith, W. H. Sparling, J. W. Thompson, J. Wake, W. Waddell, W. Winning, W. Wright—Total 38.

N.B.—The semi-annual report not having been received in time the old list is repeated.



## 34—MOOSE JAW CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1895. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1895.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... HON. J. H. ROSS, M.L.A.  
*President* ..... A. HITCHCOCK.  
*Vice-President* ..... C. W. MILESTONE.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... C. A. GASS.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. A. R. TURNBULL.

*Managing Committee*—H. Whitmore, J. Bellamy, J. F. Bunnell,  
 J. T. Simpson, G. K. Smith.

*Representative Members*—H. Ferguson, J. H. Bunnell.

*Honorary Members*—Lt.-Gov. McIntosh, N. F. Davin, M.P.,  
 A. Smith, J. G. Gordon.

*Regular Members*—G. M. Annable, T. B. Baker, J. H. Bunnell,  
 J. H. Brown, W. W. Bole, W. A. Burton, H. Bedford, John Bellamy,  
 A. Brechin, R. E. Doran, O. Field, Hugh Ferguson, C. D. Fisher,  
 J. Franks, F. Garnham, C. A. Gass, S. Green, P. Grace, A. Hitch-  
 cock, E. S. Hunt, R. H. W. Holt, H. G. Hubble, H. Kern, Wm.  
 Lambert, C. W. Milestone, Robt. Martin, E. H. Moorehouse, A. E.  
 McCaul, M. J. McLeod, J. S. MacDonald, D. D. McLeod, N. Mc-  
 Leod, Dr. McCulloch, H. McDonald, D. L. McMicken, Wm. Sascoe,  
 J. Rollo, B. Reid, John Rutherford, J. T. Simpson, G. K. Smith,  
 R. L. Slater, J. H. Smith, J. K. Stevenson, C. F. Smith, F. Statham,  
 A. R. Turnbull, J. J. Wilson, A. Wilcox, H. Whitmore, H. Wilcox,  
 W. J. White, J. Waddell, J. Wellington, D. H. Watt —Total 55.

## 35—MOOSOMIN CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1890. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1890.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... R. D. MCNAUGHTON.  
*President* ..... A. E. CHRISTIE.  
*Vice-President* ..... F. G. LEWIN.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... F. G. CRISP.



*Managing Committee*—O. Neff, Capt. Harris, A. H. Smith, T. D. Cavanagh, A. Henderson.

*Representative Members*—Geo. Campbell, A. H. Smith.

*Honorary Members*—Lt. Gov. Mackintosh, R. D. McNaughton.

*Regular Members*—I. R. Brigham, J. T. Brown, Geo. Campbell, F. G. Crisp, T. D. Cavanagh, A. E. Christie, Dr. E. Carter, J. Cook, E. L. Elwood, J. Endicott, W. H. Hunt, Alex. Henderson, Dr. Harris, Geo. Hay, Wm. Hind, D. A. Hall, E. James, Alf. Laycock, F. G. Lewin, T. Wild, J. McCarthy, G. B. Murphy, Lac. McCallum, J. McKenzie, O. Neff, J. R. Neff, T. Rice, Dr. A. J. Rutledge, R. Reid, A. H. Smith, W. H. Smith, J. Udow, Judge E. S. Wetmore, Thos. White.—Total 34.

### 36—MORDEN CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1887.                      AFFILIATED 1889.

#### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... HON. THOS. GREENWAY.  
*President* ..... PETER LIVINGSTONE.  
*1st Vice-President* ..... DR. BOYLE.  
*2nd Vice-President* ..... STUART SCOTT.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... WM. CONNER.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. C. O'MEARA.

*Managing Committee*—G. C. Sinclair, I. A. Cowie, S. Scott, John Kennedy, D. N. McMillan.

*Representative Members*—Dr. McConnell, D. N. McMillan.

*Honorary Members*—Hon. Thos. Greenway, H. P. Hansen, Rev. C. O'Meara.

*Regular Members*—Geo. Ashdown, Dr. Boyle, Wm. Conner, I. A. Cowie, T. S. Coppinger, Thomas Cochrane, Alex. Cruickshank, J. W. Driver, Thos. Duncan, J. H. Dunsford, C. R. Dunsford, J. A. Hobbs, A. A. Hobkirk, Stuart Scott, John Kennedy, D. Kilgour, Judge Locke, J. J. Lane, Peter Livingstone, Dr. McConnell, J. A. McIntyre, D. N. McMillan, J. H. Ruddell, G. C. Sinclair, A. M. Stewart, J. Stirton.—Total 26.



## MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.

## 37—MOUNTAINSIDE CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1895. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1896.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... C. A. YOUNG, M.P.P.  
*President* ..... G. B. SMITH.  
*Vice-President* ..... T. B. PERRY.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... J. B. STEEDSMAN.

*Managing Committee*—J. B. Steedsman, George Johnston, John Smith.

*Representative Members*—J. H. Urie, G. B. Smith.

*Honorary Member*—C. A. Young, M.P.P.

*Regular Members*—Geo. Johnston, W. A. Johnston, T. B. Perry, P. Perry, J. S. Rutherford, R. Russell, A. R. Renton, Jas. Steedsman, J. B. Steedsman, G. B. Smith, John Smith, J. H. Urie.—Total 12.

## 38--NAPINKA CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1897. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1897.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... (None)  
*President* ..... S. McFETRIDGE.  
*Vice-President* ..... J. A. GAUDIN.  
*Secretary* ..... A. E. SLATER.  
*Treasurer* ..... D. MORRISON.

*Managing Committee*—President, Vice-President, Secretary, D. Morrison, Major Cates, J. Landers.

*Representative Members*—S. McFetridge and J. Landers.



*Honorary Members*—(None.)

*Regular Members*—J. Anderson, Major Cates, K. Cates, W. H. Dandy, R. Edmanson, N. T. W. Graham, J. A. Gaudin, I. E. Gaudin, B. Hallonquist, J. Kenealey, J. Landers, J. Lipsett, S. McPettridge, H. A. McKinnon, D. Morrison, A. McMartin, I. J. Phinney, Wm. Smith, A. E. Slater, John Temple, H. Trumpour—Total 22.

## 39—NEEPAWA CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1892.

AFFILIATED 1892.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... DR. RUTHERFORD, M.P.  
*President* ..... JOHN CRAWFORD.  
*Vice-President* ..... JOHN BROWN  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... G. A. MATHERS.

*Representative Members*—A. McConaghy and Dr. McFadden.

*Honorary Members*—N. Boyd, Dr. Rutherford, M.P.

*Regular Members*—John Brown, John Crawford, J. A. Clare, A. Cumming, Geo. Currie, G. A. Dinwoody, F. G. Davis, Alex. Dunlop, J. Durnin, Wm. Ferguson, R. C. Ennis, H. D. Forrest, W. N. Gossell, James Graham, Nat Green, John Fulton, A. Graham, John Hazleton, R. B. Hazleton, W. A. B. Huggett, J. H. Howden, John Kerr, Jos. Laidley, W. J. Mathers, Geo. A. Mathers, Charles McGuire, Dr. McRae, B. Muirhead, A. McConaghy, Jas. McDonald, Dr. McFadden, H. S. Meker, V. Lawrence, John Mills, D. McBean, Rev. B. Paterson, G. Richardson, Vic Slater, W. Rutledge, W. B. St. John, Wm. Taylor, Jos. Vance, Wm. Winning, Jno. Wemyss, Wm. Young, Ed. Clare, C. S. White, Robt. Winning—Total 43.



## MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.

## 40—PILOT MOUND CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1889. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1891.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... J. M. CHALMERS.  
*Patroness* ..... MRS. CHALMERS.  
*President* ..... J. M. FRASER.  
*Vice-President* ..... R. C. ROBERTSON.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... M. LA TOUCHE THOMPSON.

*Managing Committee*—J. G. McLean, R. McKay, R. C. Robertson,

*Representative Members*—Geo. Dow, J. C. McLean.

*Honorary Members*—Hon. Thos. Greenway, Robt. Rogers, R. L. Richardson, M.P.

*Regular Members*—Dr. Beech, J. M. Chalmers, R. Campbell, B. Crothers, G. Dow, J. Duncan, Dr. Ferguson, Wm. Fowler, J. M. Fraser, W. F. Govern, H. Hulme, Wm. Morden, J. D. Maxwell, R. McKay, C. McKenzie, D. McCready, J. C. McLean, J. G. McLean, R. C. Robertson, J. T. Ross, R. Snowball, M. LaTouche Thompson—  
 Total 22.

## 41—PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE—GRANITE CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1888. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1889.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... HON. ROBT. WATSON.  
*President* ..... A. H. DICKINS.  
*1st Vice-President* ..... W. G. O'BRIEN.  
*2nd Vice-President* ..... JAS. GRASSIE.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... E. J. SPARLING.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. S. MCMORINE.

*Managing Committee*—T. T. Bailey, D. McKillop, D. S. Irwin.



# LIST OF CLUBS.

141

*Representative Members*—W. J. Cooper, S. R. Marlatt.

*Honorary Members*—Hon. Robert Watson, J. D. Flavelle, Geo. Tidsbury, G. O. Nettleton, Smith Thompson, James McLenaghan, W. R. Baker, J. P. Robertson, Rev. S. McMorine.

*Regular Members*—H. Adams, E. Anderson, J. Archibald, W. P. Argue, T. T. Bailey, H. W. Baker, Wm. Burns, O. W. Burns, W. J. Cooper, A. H. Dickins, J. M. Fitzgerald, Wm. Forsyth, J. E. Grassie, D. Galbraith, A. G. Halstead, E. Hay, D. Hewittson, J. G. Henry, J. F. Higginbotham, H. Irwin, W. L. Lyall, S. R. Marlatt, J. Mason, T. B. Miller, W. Miller, D. A. McDonald, D. McKillop, R. W. McLeod, D. McLeab, V. G. O'Brien, I. P. Porter, A. J. Patterson, J. Robertson, N. Richardson, M. B. Snider, P. Spence, E. J. Sparling, I. W. Thompson, S. R. Wright, G. Zimmerman.—Total 40.

## 42—PORT ARTHUR CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1886. AFFILIATED 1889.

### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... GEO. S. MARKS.  
*President* ..... R. VIGARS.  
*Vice-President* ..... N. McDougall.  
*Treasurer* ..... W. S. BEAVER.  
*Secretary* ..... JAS. HOYLE.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. J. W. SAUNBY.

*Managing Committee*.—W. L. Langworthy, W. Vigars, R. Bowell, S. J. Jones, A. H. McDougall.

*Representative Members*—Richard Vigars, N. McDougall.

*Honorary Members*—Rev. J. W. Saunby, Geo. S. Marks.

*Regular Members*—W. H. Arnold, W. S. Beaver, R. Bowell, P. Bowell, T. Connors, W. C. Dobie, J. T. Emmerson, Geo. Hodder, Jas. Hoyle, N. W. Harrington, S. J. Jones, W. H. Johnson, W. F. Langworthy, W. Y. Montgomery, Geo. Mooring, J. M. McGovern, J. McKnight, N. McDougall, A. H. McDougall, W. H. Nelson, A. L. Russell, T. Tod, A. W. Thompson, R. Vigars, W. Vigars.—Total 25.



## 43—PRINCE ALBERT—SASKATCHEWAN CLUB.

---

ORGANIZED 1883.                      AFFILIATED 1889.

---

## OFFICERS 1896-7.

*Patron* ..... F. C. BAKER.  
*Patroness* ..... MRS BAKER.  
*President* ..... G. R. RUSSELL.  
*Vice-President* ..... T. J. AGNEW.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... J. D. HANAFIN.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. M. LEE.

*Representative Members*—T. J. Agnew, T. N. Campbell.

*Managing Committee*—T. N. Campbell, A. A. B. Sproat, T. C. Baker, J. R. McPhail, S. J. Donaldson.

*Honorary Members*—D. H. McDowall, Garthland, Scotland, and Rev. M. Lee.

*Regular Members*—T. J. Agnew, F. C. Baker, G. W. Baker, T. E. Baker, J. F. Betts, T. N. Campbell, S. J. Donaldson, R. C. Dickson, W. E. Gladstone, A. R. Hearne, Andrew Holmes, J. D. Hanafin, J. McKay, S. McLeod, J. D. Maveety, J. R. McPhail, H. J. Montgomery, G. R. Russell, A. A. B. Sproat, F. C. Sinclair.  
 —Total 20.

N.B.—No Annual Report for 1897-8.

## 44.—QU'APELLE—HEATHER CLUB.

---

ORGANIZED 1890.                      AFFILIATED 1890.

---

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... LT.-GOV. MACKINTOSH.  
*President* ..... BARNETT HARVEY.  
*Vice-President* ..... DR. W. HENDERSON.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... J. P. BEAUCHAMP.



*Managing Committee*—Dr. Carthew, R. Johnston, A. Raymond, D. S. McCannel, J. H. MacCaul.

*Representative Members*—B. Harvey, R. Johnston.

*Honorary Members*—Bishop of Qu'Appelle, Archdeacon McDonald, R. J. Whitla, Asa. McLane, G. H. V. Bulyea.

*Regular Members*—J. W. Barford, H. Bray, J. P. Beauchamp, Carley Booth, J. Booth, T. Blackwell, C. F. Bailey, J. Bunyan, W. Bird, Dr. C. E. Carthew, H. Christman, Andrew Gray, Barnett Harvev, T. Hilliard, Dr. W. Henderson, R. Johnston, C. Moore, Rees Morgan, Jos. McNaughton, James McEwen, D. S. McCannel, J. H. McCaul, F. E. Parker, A. Radford, A. Raymond, R. Sheppard, J. Sargent, Wm Slater, V. G. Vicars, Wm. Wait, Thos. Wilson, J. Wilson.—Total 32.

---

#### 45--RAPID CITY CLUB.

---

ORGANIZED 1895.      AFFILIATED 1895.

---

#### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... D. McNAUGHT, M.P.P.  
*President* ..... J. G. HINDSON.  
*Vice-President* ..... DR. CROOKSHANK.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... S. T. HOPPER.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. A. CHISHOLM.

*Managing Committee*—President, Vice-President, Secretary, E. Peplow, S. L. Head.

*Representative Members*—J. G. Hindson, E. Peplow.

*Honorary Member*—Rev. A. Chisholm.

*Regular Members*—Jas. Buland, W. W. Currie, Dr. Crookshank, W. Evans, Wm. Grimmett, S. T. Hopper, W. Houlding, Geo. Hindson, Jr., J. G. Hindson, S. L. Head, E. Head, Jno. Kelly, W. S. Loggin, T. R. Moir, D. McNaught, N. McKelvie, R. E. McGregor, C. McQuinn, D. McGregor, E. Peplow, J. R. Reid, Thos. Shannon, Geo. L. Stone, Jno. Whyte.—Total 24.



## MANITOBA BRANCH R.C.C.C.

## 46—RAT PORTAGE CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1889. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1889.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... R. J. N. PITHER.  
*Patroness* ..... MRS. J. R. BUNN.  
*President* ..... W. A. WEIR.  
*Vice-President* ..... N. SCHNARR.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... T. WALSH.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. R. NAIRN.

*Managing Committee*—W. A. Weir, T. Walsh, Geo. Drewry, F. A. Hudson, W. G. Cameron, C. N. Sterling, A. Carmichael.

*Representative Members*—Geo. Drewry, A. Carmichael.

*Honorary Members*—R. J. N. Pither, A. H. Dickins, J. A. McRae, Rev. R. Nairn.

*Regular Members*—J. L. Archibald, E. W. Brydges, M. Brown, J. R. Bunn, S. Burton, J. Beaudro, A. Carmichael, F. A. Campbell, W. G. Cameron, L. Cardinal, P. H. Clark, D. H. Currie, R. Dalziel, Geo. Drewry, J. Emmons, J. Gleason, J. Gaudaur, F. A. Hudson, F. F. Hooper, R. Haslem, W. Hodgkins, G. Hudson, A. M. Hay, W. H. Kennedy, M. Kennedy, H. Langford, M. Murchison, C. A. Moor, R. Murray, J. Manealy, J. C. McCrossan, D. McMurphy, J. C. McKay, J. Norton, C. E. Neads, R. Rogers, W. Ross, A. L. Robinson, W. Robertson, N. Schnarr, M. Segmiller, C. H. Sterling, G. W. Smith, W. A. Wier, T. Walsh, J. E. Young, A. Young, R. E. Foy—Total 48.

## 47—REGINA CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1890. \_\_\_\_\_ AFFILIATED 1890.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... LT.-GOV. MACKINTOSH.  
*President* ..... CHAS. WILLOUGHBY.  
*Vice-President* ..... A. S. ROSS.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... W. F. EDDY.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. T. C. BUCHANAN.



*Managing Committee*—W. N. McIvor, G. J. Bryan, J. H. Ross, H. Armour, R. Martin, W. B. Pocklington.

*Representative Members*—J. W. Smith, Alex. McDonald.

*Honorary Members*—Lord Aberdeen, Rev. T. C. Buchanan, Rev. W. E. Brown.

*Regular Members*—H. Armour, Jas. Balfour, G. J. Bryan, Jas. Brown, E. G. Brown, J. G. Black, Jas. Bole, Karl Boaz, S. T. Calander, J. R. Chatwin, F. H. Darke, J. S. Dennis, W. F. Eddy, Dr. Edwards, R. B. Fergusson, J. B. Hugg, E. B. Hutcherson, T. J. Little, R. Martin, A. Miller, W. U. McIvor, A. McIvor, A. McDonald, J. A. W. McInnis, E. McCarthy, J. H. McIlree, J. C. Pope, C. Peters, F. Pingle, W. P. Pocklington, J. H. Ross, A. S. Ross, W. Scott, R. Sweet, J. W. Smith, W. Smith, Wm. Grant, C. Willoughby, Dr. Willoughby, R. H. Williams—Total 40.

#### 48—RUSSELL CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1893.      AFFILIATED 1893.

##### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patrons* ..... E. A. STRUTHERS.  
*President* ..... D. M. KINNAIRD.  
*Vice-President* ..... W. J. DOIG.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... A. CLEE.

*Managing Committee*.—W. J. Potts, A. McDonagh, A. McIntyre.

*Representative Members*—J. G. Morgan, Winnipeg, J. D. Kippan.

*Honorary Members*—Senator Bolton, James Fisher, M.P.P.

*Regular Members*—A. Anderson, D. Anderson, G. P. Baker, R. Brown, A. B. Callin, Alf. Clee, W. J. Doig, F. Gordon, P. Hyde, H. Hogg, D. M. Kinnaird, J. D. Kippan, F. Matheson, F. Moon, J. J. Moon, R. McCallum, A. McDonagh, G. McDonagh, Alex. McIntyre, O. Oleson, W. T. Potts, A. G. P. Smellie, C. Soper, J. C. Taylor, J. Thorn, J. A. Gill, R. Watson, Dr. Wright.—Total 28.







*Managing Committee*—C. H. Lewis, Wm. Muir, E. P. Barker.

*Representative Members*.—Geo. L. Wetmore, Jas. A. Muir.

*Honorary Members*—C. W. Spencer, J. B. Elliott.

*Regular Members*—C. Aris, E. P. Barker, J. P. Boland, Rev. M. Brundage, J. Cross, W. G. Davis, J. Dillon, J. A. Gillis, J. Gardener, R. W. Graham, P. Graves, W. Holmes, D. Jelly, H. Kneeshaw, C. H. Lewis, J. A. Muir, Wm. Muir, J. W. McElroy, J. McEwen, F. Newman, A. D. Patterson, Dr. Pringle, A. R. Peters, A. C. Patch, Geo. Speirs, E. Steacy, J. J. Spillett, L. O. Lisse, J. G. Ullock, Geo. L. Wetmore, J. E. Walker—Total 31.

#### 51—SELKIRK CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1893.

AFFILIATED 1893.

#### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... J. A. MACDONELL, M.P.  
*Patroness* ..... MRS. MACDONELL.  
*Honorary President* ..... CAPT. W. ROBINSON.  
*President* ..... D. F. REID.  
*1st Vice-President* ..... L. S. VAUGHAN.  
*2nd Vice-President* ..... M. O'DONOHUE.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... C. C. STEWART.  
*Chaplain* ..... REV. J. GRAY.

*Managing Committee*—F. W. R. Colcleugh, D. F. Reid, L. S. Vaughan, C. C. Stewart, H. W. Nelson.

*Representative Members*—H. W. Nelson, C. C. Stewart.

*Honorary Members*—J. A. Macdonell, M.P., D. Young, M.D., S. Jonasson, M.P.P., Geo. F. Bryan, M. Aldous, Alex. Black, J. P. Robertson.

*Regular Members*—F. W. R. Colcleugh, D. S. Daly, J. J. Erskine, D. Fraser, Dr. Grain, J. A. Howell, L. Mills, J. K. McKenzie, H. W. Nelson, M. O'Donohoe, D. F. Reid, J. P. Rowley, C. C. Stewart, M. Sutherland, J. Simpson, L. S. Vaughan—Total 16.



## 52—SOURIS CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1896.

AFFILIATED 1896.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patrons</i> .....	{ HON. CLIFFORD SIFTON, M.P.
	{ HON. HUGH JOHN MACDONALD
<i>Honorary President</i> .....	T. A. M. DICKIE, M.P.P.
<i>President</i> .....	GEO. McCULLOCH.
<i>Vice-President</i> .....	J. E. MANN.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	JAMES A. OVAS.
<i>Chaplain</i> .....	REV. J. W. MATTHEWSON.

*Managing Committee*—J. C. Stoyte, W. A. Dolmage, F. W. S. Crispo, J. H. Hartney.

*Representative Members*—J. E. Mann, E. J. Crawford.

*Honorary Members*—Hon. Clifford Sifton, Hon. Hugh J. Macdonald, T. A. M. Dickie, M.P.P., Rev. J. W. Matthewson.

*Regular Members*—H. Acheson, J. N. Bambridge, C. M. Bates, J. Brandon, J. W. Breatley, J. H. Bartlett, S. Bates, F. W. S. Crispo, R. H. Currie, R. I. Currie, E. J. Crawford, Fred Dayell, John Dayell, J. H. Duff, C. M. Dolmage, Thos. Elvis, J. Eames, D. Gibson, J. H. Hartney, C. Hartney, A. J. Hughes, T. A. M. Hughes, C. M. Herriott, D. Kitchen, Ed. Lawson, C. M. Mitchell, J. E. Mann, R. F. Miller, Wilson Montgomery, W. H. Menary, C. M. Murray, W. G. McLaren, Rich. McCulloch, Geo. McCulloch, C. M. McCulloch, Hugh McCulloch, J. Nation, H. Nugent, J. A. Ovas, A. J. Stewart, J. R. Stewart, W. A. Sherrin, W. F. Sowden, J. C. Stoyte, J. A. Taylor, A. P. Vansomerin, F. V. Young, A. L. Young—Total 48.



## 53—STOCKTON CLUB.

---

 ORGANIZED 1896.                      AFFILIATED 1896.
 

---

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... A. DOIG, M.P.P.  
*President* ..... J. J. SMEATON.  
*1st Vice-President* ..... J. G. MILLAR.  
*2nd Vice-President* ..... R. D. McLACHLAN.  
*Secretary* ..... J. G. McROBIE.  
*Treasurer* ..... H. J. BADHAM.  
*Chaplains*—REV. A. GOLLAN AND REV. S. E. COLWILL.

*Managing Committee*—H. J. Badham, J. J. Smeaton, T. H. Jackson.

*Representative Members*—J. J. Smeaton and A. G. Munro.

*Honorary Member*—Alfred Doig, M.P.P.

*Regular Members*—W. Ayers, T. Angus, E. A. Ayers, W. Blaine, R. Barr, H. G. Badham, Rev. S. E. Colwill, F. Dewart, E. H. Dewart, N. Fallis, Rev. A. Gollan, Charles Harrison, T. H. Jackson, A. H. Germain, A. G. Munro, J. G. Millar, W. Moon, R. D. McLachlan, W. O. McRobie, J. G. McRobie, P. R. McLachlan, J. J. Smeaton, W. Walker, Dr. Wilkinson, A. Moon—Total 25.

## 54—TREHERNE CLUB.

---

 ORGANIZED 1894.                      AFFILIATED 1894.
 

---

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... D. F. WILLIAMS.  
*President* ..... G. A. ANDERSON.  
*Vice-President* ..... J. K. ROBSON.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... GEO. GRAHAM.



*Managing Committee*—Geo. Graham, F. Parker, J. K. Robson.

*Representative Members*—J. K. Robson, R. S. Alexander.

*Honorary Members*—N. Boyd, A. Doig, M.P.P., T. C. Forbes, D. F. Williams.

*Regular Members*—R. S. Alexander, G. A. Anderson, J. Aitchison, T. Adair, Geo. Graham, W. C. Hicks, T. J. Lamont, D. McCoig, Jos. Palmer, F. Parker, John Perrie, J. K. Robson, W. J. Scott.  
—Total 13.

### 55—VIRDEN CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1888.

AFFILIATED 1889.

#### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... W. J. KENNEDY, M.P.P.  
*Honorary President*..... D. McDONALD.  
*President* ..... W. J. WILCOX.  
*Vice-President* ..... CAPT. HOSMER.  
*Secretary-Treasurer*..... J. D. McNIVEN.

*Managing Committee*—W. D. Craig, R. Langtry, H. C. Simpson.

*Honorary Members*—W. J. Kennedy, M.P.P., L. C. McIntyre, F. A. Fairchild, Rev. H. L. Watt.

*Regular Members*—F. Baird, R. Burns, W. Bridgett, G. Clark, W. D. Craig, M. B. Irwin, Jno. Caldwell, J. T. Daykin, J. F. Frame, D. Fraser, R. Gardner, G. Grundy, Capt. Holmes, T. E. Jours, R. Langtry, J. D. McNiven, D. McDonald, B. McLachlan, Dr. McMillan, H. C. Simpson, Dr. Stevenson, W. J. Wilcox, G. Woolhouse, J. J. Woods—Total 24.



## 56—WAWANESA CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1895.

AFFILIATED 1896.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... HON. CLIFFORD SIFTON.  
*Honorary President* ..... F. O. FOWLER.  
*President* ..... F. D. BARCLAY.  
*Vice-President* ..... C. M. VANSTONE.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... R. J. NEITHERCUT.

*Managing Committee*—President, Vice-President, Secretary, M. Smith, C. Brower.

*Representative Members*—F. D. Barclay and R. J. Neithercut.

*Honorary Members*—Hon. Clifford Sifton, F. O. Fowler, M.P.P.

*Regular Members*—Thos. Booker, F. D. Barclay, C. A. Barclay, C. Brower, J. Cosgrove, D. H. Chambers, J. Downie, F. O. Fowler, J. E. Green, Dr. Hammond, H. Izzard, M. Isbister, Wm. Lyle, J. McKelvis, R. J. Nelson, R. J. Neithercut, C. Rogers, J. M. Reid, R. Robertson, T. Stevenson, J. H. Saunders, M. Smith, G. Yant, C. M. Vanstone—Total 24.

## 57—WINNIPEG—ASSINIBOINE CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1891.

AFFILIATED 1891.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... J. STANLEY HOUGH.  
*President* ..... MONTAGUE ALDOUS.  
*Vice-President* ..... J. REDMOND.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... JOHN T. B. PERSSE.



*Managing Committee*—T. A. Anderson, C. P. Wilson, W. R. Baker, F. L. Patton, P. A. Macdonald.

*Representative Members*—L. A. Hamilton, F. W. Stobart.

*Honorary Members*—Lt.-Gov, Patterson, Alex. Black, Geo. F. Bryan.

*Regular Members*—A. C. Archibald, J. W. Anderson, J. S. Aikins, J. A. M. Aikins, M. Aldous, G. W. Allan, T. A. Anderson, Geo. Black, T. R. Billett, E. K. Beeston, W. R. Baker, M. Bull, M. S. Bogert, N. Bayly, S. P. Clark, W. H. Culver, M. F. Christie, B. P. Dewar, J. S. Ewart, Geo. F. Galt, John Galt, J. A. Graham, E. A. Greathead, L. A. Hamilton, H. M. Howell, J. S. Hough, A. W. Law, John Love, H. M. Lambert, J. A. Mitchell, Wm. Martin, Hy. Martin, J. B. Monk, P. A. Macdonald, W. R. Mulock, A. F. G. MacGahan, A. D. Metcalfe, G. M. McBride, A. M. Nanton, T. L. Peters, E. C. Pardee, F. L. Patton, J. B. Persse, F. Phillips, J. Redmond, C. Redmond, Alex. Reid, E. Richard, F. W. Stobart, James Tees, C. R. Tyron, Wm. Whyte, C. P. Wilson—Total 53.

## 58—WINNIPEG—GRANITE CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1880.

AFFILIATED 1888.

### OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patron</i> .....	HON. H. J. MACDONALD.
<i>President</i> .....	GEO. F. BRYAN.
<i>1st Vice-President</i> ..	CHAS. E. CARBERT.
<i>2nd Vice-President</i> ..	A. F. ANGUS.
<i>Secretary-Treasurer</i> .....	R. D. WAUGH.
<i>Chaplain</i> .....	REV. H. PEDLEY.

*Managing Committee*—Jos. Maw, I. Pitblado, T. G. Mathers, E. G. Barrett, D. Philip.

*Representative Members*—J. Scroggie, E. G. Conklin.

*Honorary Members*—Lord Aberdeen, M. Aldous, Alex. Black, B. S. Jenkins, F. G. Walsh, Major Evans, Capt. Donaldson.



*Regular Members—A to I.*

George Andrew, John Appleton, A. F. Angus, F. H. Agnew, C. H. Allen, P. B. Anderson, C. F. Bunnell, T. Black, E. G. Barrett, G. F. Bryan, Henry Byrnes, A. Beuhler, A. Bright, H. E. A. Bowles, J. W. Baker, T. H. Bowes, D. H. Cooper, John Carr, C. E. Carbert, R. J. Campbell, W. R. Campbell, W. J. Campbell, E. G. Conklin, Ewan Conklin, Dr. Chown, Geo. Clements, Jr., W. A. Cavanagh, E. M. Carroll, D. Cleland, H. Cameron, T. D. Deegan, G. S. Dingle, E. E. Devlin, W. J. Davidson, Jno. Erzinger, A. C. Fraser, M. Fortune, M. E. Farewell, J. F. Fisher, Jas. Fogg, K. Graburn, K. F. A. Graburn, C. Graburn, W. Georgeson, C. Y. Gregory, W. C. Graham, G. A. Glines, E. A. Griffith, R. A. Harvie, I. W. Housser, W. Hutchison, C. Hammill, E. H. Hebb, S. G. Harstone, Dr. Hutton, J. E. Huxley, Thomas Johnston, R. W. Jameson, S. H. Jones, N. M. Johnson, K. J. Johnson, T. O. Jones, A. M. Kennedy, C. H. Kenny, J. G. Keir, Thos. Kelly, Jos. Lemon, H. Leadley, A. Leadley, A. J. Long, Dr. Laird, B. W. Latimer, N. H. Little, John M. Chisholm.

*Regular Members—M to Z.*

Alex. Macdonald, J. Mackay, A. K. Morrison, H. E. Mitchell, W. C. Manning, Jos. Maw, R. Murphy, Hon. C. J. Mickle, C. C. Macdonald, T. G. Mathers, O. Manseau, J. J. Moncrieff, T. Morton, Arch. Macdonald, G. W. Murray, Chas. Macdonald, J. M. Macdonald, W. M. McLeod, W. McQuaker, R. W. McGowan, J. McDiar-mid, W. E. McGaw, R. G. McDonald, D. McPherson, D. A. McDonald, G. H. McCarthy, D. W. McBride, H. D. McDonald, J. G. Norris, E. Nicholson, T. E. Nichols, Ed. Newell, Dr. Popham, C. J. Peter, I. Pitblado, D. Philip, J. P. Robertson, W. S. Robertson, J. R. Richardson, Jerry Robinson, Jno. Russell, Jos. Saunders, Jas. Scroggie, A. E. Scott, Dr. Simpson, H. G. Spurgeon, C. D. Stovel, D. B. Sprague, O. Smith, J. M. Suttie, Ed. Simons, E. W. Steen, R. H. Scott, H. B. Stiles, H. J. Somerset, R. Stewart, E. M. Saunders, S. Spence, A. M. Stowe, J. H. Turnbull, W. R. Talbot, G. H. Thompson, T. H. Verner, E. W. Warner, R. D. Waugh, G. W. Walker, R. R. Wilson, F. S. Young.—Total 142.



## 59—WINNIPEG—THISTLE CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1889.

AFFILIATED 1889.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patron</i> .....	E. L. DREWRY.
<i>Patroness</i> .....	MRS. E. L. DREWRY.
<i>Honorary President</i> .....	ALEX. BROWN.
<i>President</i> .....	ALEX. BLACK.
<i>1st Vice-President</i> .....	J. T. SPEIRS.
<i>2nd Vice-President</i> .....	W. G. WHITE.
<i>3rd Vice-President</i> .....	G. W. MELDRUM.
<i>Secretary</i> .....	W. H. YOUTHILL.
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	J. G. DOUGLAS.
<i>Assistant Secretary</i> .....	J. KEEDIAN.
<i>Chaplain</i> .....	REV. D. MUNRO.

*Managing Committee*.—D. A. MacArthur, D. D. Wood, M. Campbell, H. J. Erb.

*Representative Members*.—W. F. Payne, Alex. Black.

*Honorary Members*.—Lt.-Gov. Patterson, Hon. D. H. McMillan, Hon. H. J. Macdonald, P. C. McIntyre, John Paterson, Geo. McKay, H. W. Nelson, J. K. McCulloch, J. P. Robertson, M. Aldous, Geo. F. Bryan, Major Evans.

*Regular Members—A to G.*

F. B. Allan, J. Baxter, J. Birch, T. A. Burgess, A. Brown, A. H. Brown, G. E. Brown, A. Black, G. Black, D. M. Braden, P. Cooper, R. Crawford, W. A. Carson, H. Coton, M. Campbell, W. Carter, G. Cullingford, J. C. Campbell, A. R. Christie, J. Campbell, H. J. Douglas, W. Duncan, J. G. Douglas, A. Douglass, W. Downing, R. H. Dunbar, R. Evans, H. J. Erb, W. E. Ellerby, J. F. Fife, W. H. Fogg, A. Gamble, J. C. Graham, J. R. Grundy, H. Gordon, W. O. Gordon, Fred. Giundy.

*Regular Members—H to Z.*

W. Hill, J. H. Holman, E. F. Hutchings, C. W. Huffman, E. Hughes, W. N. Johnson, Dr. C. Jamieson, J. Kitchen, J.



Keedian, J. Kirkcaldy, T. Lee, R. Laurie, W. Lipsett, R. Malcolm, G. W. Meldrum, D. A. MacArthur, D. McRae, J. McKenzie, P. McGregor, B. Poile, G. Poile, J. H. Pace, R. Penwarden, W. F. Payne, A. Pearson, R. H. Peel, J. Ryan, H. Sloan, W. Scott, S. Savage, J. T. Speirs, A. C. Sutherland, D. Sinclair, I. Stuart, J. Walker, W. G. White, D. D. Wood, C. Wood, T. White, S. J. Youhill, W. H. Youhill—Total 79,

---

### 60—WOLSELEY CLUB.

---

ORGANIZED 1896.

---

AFFILIATED 1896.

---

#### OFFICERS 1897-8.

*Patron* ..... HON. SENATOR PERLEY.  
*President* ... A. DESBRISAY.  
*Vice-President* ..... GEO. H. HURLBURT.  
*Secretary-Treasurer* ..... FRANK HOCKIN.

*Managing Committee*—A. DesBrisay, G. H. Hurlburt, Frank Hockin, A. J. McPhail, Jno. Benson, R. A. Magee, B. Barber.

*Representative Members*—A. G. Thompson and Wm. Gibson, Sr.

*Honorary Member*—Senator Perley.

*Regular Members*—Jno. Benson, B. Barber, R. Banbury, James Bailey, Geo. Balfour, H. Barnard, Geo. Biden, Jos. Barber, T. Barber, Jas. Barber, Jos. Cornett, T. W. Campbell, Jos. Conn, A. DesBrisay, H. Davidson, A. Elliott, Jr., Dr. W. Elliott, Thos. Ellis, W. H. Ellis, A. D. Ferguson, H. Golding, Jas. Gibson, F. Grant, Wm. Gibson, Sr., J. Gillespie, F. Hockin, G. H. Hurlburt, J. H. Handley, E. J. Hunt, Geo. Hunt, J. Hurlburt, H. Hall, R. E. Hall, J. Hunt, C. Hunt, W. A. Jamieson, J. Lang, J. Marlin, S. Mundell, R. A. Mugee, R. L. McLaughlin, J. McLaughlin, J. F. Middlemiss, A. J. McPhail, C. McPhail, J. D. Ogden, A. A. Perley, M. Ryder, F. Smith, A. G. Thompson, J. N. Thompson, O. Tourigury, Levi Thompson—Total 53.



## 61—YORKTON CLUB.

ORGANIZED 1897.

AFFILIATED 1897.

## OFFICERS 1897-8.

<i>Patron</i> .....	F. W. BULL.
<i>Honorary President</i> .....	W. R. BAKER.
<i>President</i> .....	J. S. CRERAR.
<i>1st Vice-President</i> .....	A. ASHDOWN.
<i>2nd Vice-President</i> .....	C. M. ABBOTT.
<i>Treasurer</i> .....	J. I. S. HURST.
<i>Secretary</i> .....	R. A. PATRICK.
<i>Chaplain</i> .....	REV. F. FLOYD.

*Representative Members*—J. S. Crerar and W. R. Baker.

*Managing Committee*—A. B. McLean, T. H. Collacott, D. McLeod, J. I. Hurst, and W. H. Rodgers.

*Skips*—A. Ashdown, J. S. Crerar, A. B. McLean, T. H. Collacott, D. McLeod, C. M. Abbott, J. I. Hurst, W. H. Rodgers.

*Honorary Members*—F. W. Bull, W. R. Baker and Rev. F. Floyd.

*Regular Members*—C. M. Abbott, R. C. Arnold, T. H. Bateman, Levi Beck, Geo. A. Bull, Jno. Bull, Dr. Cash, T. H. Collacott, J. S. Crerar, W. D. Dunlop, Chas. Eyre, John Hanson, J. I. S. Hurst, E. Hopkins, W. R. Lee, H. J. Langstaff, J. L. Magrath, Thos. Meredith, Thos. H. Morris, C. B. McLean, D. McLeod, N. H. Neilson, E. Oathweight, Dr. Patrick, R. A. Patrick, J. E. Rhendernecht, W. H. Rodgers, T. V. Simpson, W. T. Smith—Total 29.



# CURLING MISCELLANY.

---

## PARENT AND SISTER ASSOCIATIONS.

---

### ROYAL CALEDONIAN CURLING CLUB OF SCOTLAND.

The regular annual meeting of the Royal Caledonian Curling Club of Scotland, was held at Glasgow, Scotland, on Thursday, the 8th of July, 1897, when Col. McInroy, C.B., Vice-President, occupied the chair.

It was unanimously agreed, on motion of the chairman, to present an address of congratulation to Her Majesty on the occasion of her Diamond Jubilee, the Prince of Wales, as patron of the club, to be invited to make the presentation.

Seventeen clubs were admitted to membership. It was agreed to hold the next meeting in Edinburgh, and the next grand match at Carsebreck.

The following were elected office-bearers for 1897-8 :

Patron—His Royal Highness the Prince of Wales.

President—A. J. Balfour, M.P.

President-Elect—Duke of Sutherland.

1st Vice-President—Atholl Macgregor, Dunkeld.

2nd Vice-President—A. M. M. G. Kidston, Helensburg.

Chaplain—Rev. John Kerr, M.A., of Dirleton.

Secretary-Treasurer—A. Davidson Smith, C.A., Edinburgh.

---

### GRAND NATIONAL CURLING CLUB OF UNITED STATES.

The 31st annual convention of the above club was held in New York, Thursday, the 22nd of July, 1897. In the absence of John McCulloch, of St. Paul, President, Vice-President A. Thompson, of Pittsón, Pa., presided. There was a large attendance of delegates and members, who, before the regular business of the convention opened, discussed matters of interest to the "knights of the broom."

The delegates to the convention and the clubs represented were : Caledonian, New York, H. Archibald ; St. Andrew's, New York,



W. H. Smith ; Yonkers, N.Y., Jas. Kellock ; Thistle, New York, Thos Watson ; Empire City, New York, Adam Manwell ; Ivanhoe, Paterson, N.J., John McMillan ; Manhattan, N.Y., D. Ballantyne ; Utica, N.Y., J. F. Conley ; American, New York, George Grieve ; St Paul, Minn., D. Foulis ; Albany, N.Y., James Thaw ; Empire, Albany, N.Y. R. Strathdee ; Excelsior, N.Y., A. C. Anderson ; John o'Groat, N.Y., Geo. Bain ; Long Island City, N.Y., Alex. Morris ; United Pittston, Pa., R. Wallace ; Thistle, Lackawanna Pa., D. McMurtrie ; Wilkesbarre, Pa., John Watt ; Thistle, Inkerman, Pa., J. Cowan ; Van Cortlandt, N.Y., Geo. Frazier ; Boston, Mass., T. Nicholson.

The Treasurer's report showed that the income for the year had been \$612.37, and the expenditure \$513.22, leaving a balance on hand of \$89 15.

The Secretary's report made touching reference to those connected with the club who had passed away during the year, and some characteristic feature of each were deftly touched upon. They were Messrs. George Macnoe, Buffalo, N.Y. ; John Patterson, New York ; W. Rodger, St. Paul, Minn. ; James Stevens, Jersey City ; James M. Stevens, Jersey City ; John Templeton, Caledonian, New York, and Robert McBeth, Thistle, New York.

The following were the officers elected and afterwards duly installed :—President, Alex. Thompson, Pittston, Pa. ; Vice-President, D. Morrison, Manhattan, New York, and John McGaw, Boston ; Treasurer, J. F. Conley, New York ; Secretary D. Foulis, New York ; Chaplain, Rev. S. B. Rossiter, D.D., New York.

A cordial invitation to hold the next convention in Pittston, Pa., from the Caledonian club there, was heartily accepted, July 13th, 1898 being the date fixed.

#### MEETING OF THE ONTARIO CURLING ASSOCIATION.

The annual meeting of the Ontario Curling Association was held on the 19th inst. in the Walker House, Toronto. The President of the Association, Mr. Thos. Woodyatt, of Brantford, presided, and there was a large attendance.

A number of innovations were proposed, but these met with but little favor. The recommendation of the Executive Committee that all the players in the winning and last competing rinks of the Tankard final should receive prizes was carried. Hitherto only the skips received prizes.



The resolution of Mr. E. B. Edwards, of Peterboro, to have 45 pounds, instead of 50, fixed as the maximum weight of stones, received a larger share of support than was expected, but was lost by a vote of 32 to 17. The Sault Ste. Marie and Port Perry clubs were dropped from the roll on account of being in arrears.

The arrangement of groups for the primary competition was decided on, and the following officers were then elected:—Patron, the Earl of Aberdeen; Honorary President, Sir George A. Kirkpatrick; President, Judge Dartnell, Whitby; Vice-President, A. F. McLaren, M.P., Stratford; David Dexter, Hamilton, Victoria; Chaplain, Rev. John Crawford, Niagara Falls; Secretary-Treasurer, J. S. Russell; Executive Committee, Dr. Russell, Hamilton Asylum; George McMurrich, Toronto; W. D. McIntosh, Toronto Caledonian; C. C. Dalton, Toronto Granite; D. Carlyle, Toronto Prospect Park; D. Burks Simpson, Bowmanville; Committee on Complaints and Appeals, W. B. McMurrich, Toronto; A. Congalton, Guelph; E. B. Edwards, Peterboro; Committee on Annual, W. F. Davison, James Hedley, J. S. Russell; Auditors, C. McGill, T. G. Williamson.

The new President, Judge Dartnell, has been a curler and an office-bearer for many years. Mr. J. S. Russell is now putting in his seventeenth year of service as secretary-treasurer of the association.

---

#### ANNUAL MEETING OF THE QUEBEC BRANCH R.C.C.C.

There was a large attendance at the annual meeting of the Canadian or Quebec Branch of the Royal Caledonian Curling Club of Scotland. The Secretary's report was read and adopted.

A cablegram from the parent organization was read, announcing that a trophy had been presented for competition, but that it was intended as a permanent challenge trophy, which did not meet the wishes of the Branch, as previously indicated by the correspondence read. However, on motion of Dr. Barclay—who deprecated discussion until the full conditions of the donation were before the Branch—it was decided to await the receipt of further intelligence before taking action thereon.

The arrangements for the international contest for the Gordon medal were left in abeyance, pending communication from the Grand National Curling Club of America, on whom the onus of a challenge rests for this year.



A communication from the Ottawa Curling Club, making suggestions in regard to the conditions of play for the Governor-General's Prize and Branch Tankard was referred to the executive committee to deal with, after consulting the clubs specially interested.

The allocation of district medals for the coming season resulted as follows :—Montreal Caledonia vs. Ormstown ; Montreal Thistle vs. Kingston ; Montreal vs. Arnprior ; Buckingham vs. St. Andrews ; Governor-General's vs. Cornwall ; Carleton Place vs. Pembroke ; Lachine vs. St. Johns ; St. Lawrence vs. Victoria.

The election of officers for the ensuing year was then proceeded with, and resulted in the unanimous re-election of the present staff, viz :—

James Rodger, of the Heather Club, president.

Geo. H. Balfour, of the Thistle Club, first vice-president.

Chas. Magee, of the Rideau Club, second vice-president.

Rev. Dr. Barclay, of the Thistle Club, chaplain.

Alex. Murray, of the Caledonia Club, secretary-treasurer.

F. Stancilffe, of the Montreal Club, on the executive committee.

Mr. D. Guthrie, of the St. Lawrence Club, on the executive committee.

Mr. Rodger briefly returned thanks for the new Board, and expressed the hope of a pleasant and satisfactory season before us. Mr. Balfour expressed, on behalf of the clubs in the Quebec district, who competed last year for the Governor-General's prize and Branch Tankard, their great appreciation of the arrangements made by the executive in meeting their wishes in regard to these contests.

#### BRANDON BONSPIEL OF 1897.

The fourth annual bonspiel of the Brandon curling club was held January 12th to 16th, and was in every way successful. Twenty-nine rinks took part, and were all entered in open events of which there were three : The Grand Challenge, Walker Cup, Nation Cup.

One event, known as the Sifton Competition, was open only to Brandon County. The prize in the event was four gold watches.

The Consolation—Open to rinks knocked out in the first draw of the Challenge and Walker.

The following rinks were present : One from the Granite Club, Winnipeg ; three from the Thistle Club, Winnipeg ; two from Glenboro ; one from Hamiota ; two from Elkhorn ; one from Souris ;



two from Melita ; two from Virden ; two from Wawanesa ; two from Hartney ; two from Rapid City ; one from Deloraine ; one from Boissevain, and seven from Brandon.

#### WINNERS OF PRIZES.

GRAND CHALLENGE.—Won by D. A. MacArthur's rink, of Winnipeg, Thistles ; 2nd, R. H. Dunbar, of the same club ; 3rd, Fred. Knight, of Brandon.

WALKERVILLE.—Won by Fred. Knight's rink, of Brandon ; 2nd, L. R. McKenzie's rink, of Thistles, Winnipeg.

SIFTON COMPETITION.—Won by W. D. Craig's rink, of Virden, with Dan Kitchen, of Souris, a close second.

NATION CUP.—Won by Fred. Knight's rink, of Brandon, Dunbar, of Winnipeg, Thistles, having defaulted, for want of time to remain for the final game.

CONSOLATION PRIZE.—Won by A. Carss' rink, of Rapid City, with Anderson's rink, of Melita, second.

#### BONSPIEL AT NEEPAWA.

A very successful bonspiel of clubs along the Manitoba and North-Western Railway, was held at Neepawa, on the 20th of January, 1897, and concluded on Saturday the 23rd. Dr. Harrison was umpire, and the district events reported elsewhere, were played at the same meeting. Rinks were in attendance from Russell, Minnedosa, Rapid City, Neepawa, Gladstone and Portage la Prairie.

Five events were on the programme : The Grand Challenge, Union Bank Trophy, Corporation Trophy, Legislative Trophy and Bryan & Lee Trophy. McCrae, of Gladstone, won the Challenge, after an exceedingly keen competition, Crawford, of Neepawa, being a close second. Skip St. John, of Neepawa, carried off the Union Bank Trophy, but had a severe tussle in the finals with Bell, of Portage la Prairie.

The Corporation Trophy competition was one between eleven Neepawa and the eleven visiting rinks. The result was a victory for Neepawa, the aggregate score standing 143 to 115. The Legislative Trophy competition was a double rink contest, from towns having two rinks at the bonspiel. Neepawa and Gladstone were in the finals, the latter carrying off the coveted trophy, the skips being Pearson and



McCrae. The Bryan & Lee competition was won by skip W. J. Winning, of Neepawa.

Neepawa came out of the bonspiel with first in the District Medal, Corporation, Union Bank and Bryan & Lee competitions, and second in the Grand Challenge. Gladstone took first in the Tuckett Primary, Challenge and Legislative Trophy. The Granites, of Portage, took second in the Union Bank and third in the Challenge. Russell took fourth in the Challenge and third in the Union Bank.

A banquet took place on Thursday evening, at which an enjoyable time was spent, and true curlers' fellowship prevailed.

---

#### EARLY CURLING IN THE NORTH-WEST.

The first game of curling was played in the Northwest Territories in Nov., 1839, on the east side of the Rocky Mountains, at Boak Encampment, about a mile above the junction of the Clark and Lewis Rivers. The curlers were the members of the Hudson's Bay brigade, waiting for the overland transport from Vancouver. The skips were Dugald McTavish, brother of the late Governor McTavish, and Alexander Simpson, brother of Thomas Simpson of Arctic fame. James Steele, Roderick Finlayson, Wm. Spencer and Edward Spencer were the other players. Flat stones were used in the match.

---

#### DREWRY CITY CURLING PRIZES.

Mr. E. L. Drewry has been one of the most steadfast and generous patrons of curling in the Northwest, since the inception of the game. He has done much to promote the growth and prosperity of the Manitoba Branch, and has besides, aided many individual clubs.

The most important of the latter class, are his annual prizes offered for competition among the several clubs in Winnipeg. The prizes for 1897 were of a very unique design, consisting of an inkstand and thermometer, mounted on small silver curling stones, the whole forming one of the prettiest prizes one could wish for. The competition evoked in the first place a keen struggle for the primaries in all the clubs to determine the representative rink of each club in the finals. The following were the successful skips: S. G. Harstone, Granite club; P.



A. Macdonald, Assiniboine club ; Sergt. McMillan, Dragoons' club, and W. A. Carson of the Thistle club.

In the draw for the finals, the Thistle drew the Dragoons, and the Granites the Assiniboine club. The Thistle boys won from the military and the Assiniboines beat the Granites. The deciding game between W. A. Carson of the Thistles and P. A. Macdonald of the Assiniboines took place at the Granite rink, and was watched by a large crowd of interested spectators. Mr. Drewry was also present during the evening and evinced great interest in the game. It was one of the finest games of the curling season, and was finally captured by Carson of the Thistles, by a score of 16 to 12. The rinks were composed of the following players :

THISTLE.—A. H. Brown, James Keedian, R. H. Dunbar and W. A. Carson, skip.—16.

ASSINIBOINES.—George Black, C. P. Wilson, H. G. Wilson and P. A. Macdonald, skip.—12.

Carson's rink well deserve the Drewry honors, as they had won nine successive games in the competition, having defeated seven rinks at home, then the Dragoons, and finally Macdonald of the Assiniboines, who won from Harstone of the Granites. President Scroggie of the Granite club acted as umpire in the final match, and gave the utmost satisfaction.

---



## ADDENDA.

---

The first Volume of the ANNUAL was issued in December, 1889.

### DATES OF PREVIOUS BONSPIELS.

FIRST BONSPIEL.....	5th March, 1889.
SECOND BONSPIEL.....	11th February, 1890.
THIRD BONSPIEL.....	3rd February, 1891.
FOURTH BONSPIEL.....	9th February, 1892.
FIFTH BONSPIEL.....	14th February, 1893.
SIXTH BONSPIEL.....	13th February, 1894.
SEVENTH BONSPIEL.....	11th February, 1895.
EIGHTH BONSPIEL.....	10th February, 1896.
NINTH BONSPIEL.....	6th February, 1897.

---

Page 114.—**ASMISSIPPI CLUB**—Names of this Club have been repeated now for two years.

---

Page 115.—**BELMONT CLUB**—Secretary forgot to report Managing Committee.

---

Page 116.—**BIRTLE CLUB**.—The following names were added after the regular club list had gone to press: L. Armit, B. Binns, George Campbell, L. Cartmell, A. Doig, H. Gibson, G. Murrell, R. Preston, J. Pentland and J. M. Stewart. This makes total list thirty-three members.

---

Page 116.—**BOISSEVAIN, HEATHER CLUB**—Substitute names of John M. Chisholm and T. L. Peters, of Winnipeg, for that of J. C. Graham and J. J. Millidge, as Representative Members, a change having been made after club list went to press.



Page 118.—CARBERRY CLUB.—Add the name of Sheldon Shoemaker to the list of regular members, having been received after list went to press; this makes total 34 members.

---

Page 119.—CARMAN CLUB.—List of officers and members repeated, the list for 1897-8 not having been received when the ANNUAL went to press.

---

Page 121.—DAUPHIN CLUB.—The name "A. E. Wells" in list of regular members should be "A. E. Wilkes," barrister of that town.

---

Page 134.—MANITOU CLUB.—Add name of John McCoy to list of regular members, making a total of 21 members.

---

Page 135.—MINNEBOSA CLUB.—This club had not reported for 1897-8 up to time of going to press.

---

HINTS TO SECRETARIES OF CLUBS.—Hustle around and get your list complete by first of November, for the ANNUAL in future will come out on the 1st of December whether clubs are reported or not. Write names legibly so as to avoid mistakes. Use type-writer if convenient, and be sure you have the Christian names of members correct and complete. Don't forget to put the surnames of regular members in alphabetical order, as it saves a great deal of labor at headquarters, where names of over 60 clubs have to be copied for the ANNUAL.

---

#### LOCATION OF WINNIPEG CURLING RINKS.

GRANITE RINK.--The largest rink in the city is centrally situated near the corner of Donald Street and Ellice Avenue, adjoining Knox Church. Six sheets of ice. Donald McDougall, caretaker.

THISTLE RINK.—Between Alexander and McWilliam Avenues, east side of Main Street, and immediately in rear of the St. Nicholas and Brunswick Hotels. Four sheets of ice. James Keedian, caretaker.



ASSINIBOINE RINK.—On Mayfair Avenue, Fort Rouge, just over the Main Street Bridge, and on the south side of the Assiniboine River. Three sheets of ice. H. Sullivan, caretaker.

---

#### PAST PATRONS OF BRANCH.

Gen. Supt. Whyte, C.P.R. ....	1888-89.
Gen. Supt. Whyte, C.P.R. ....	1889-90.
Supt. Baker, M. N. W. Ry.....	1890-91.
Supt. Baker, M. N. W. Ry.....	1891-92.
Ex-Mayor Thos. W. Taylor .....	1892-93.
Ex-Mayor Thos. W. Taylor .....	1893-94.
Sir Donald A. Smith, K.C.M.G. ....	1894-95.
Lieut.-Governor Patterson .....	1895-96.
Lieut.-Governor Patterson .....	1896-97.

---

#### PAST PRESIDENTS OF BRANCH.

J. B. Mather .....	1888-89.
J. B. Mather .....	1889-90.
E. G. Conklin .....	1890-91.
Geo. F. Galt .....	1891-92.
Geo. H. Campbell .....	1892-93.
Major H. N. Ruttan .....	1893-94.
W. F. Payne.....	1894-95.
F. W. Peters.....	1895-96.
Wm. Georgeson .....	1896-97.



# INDEX.

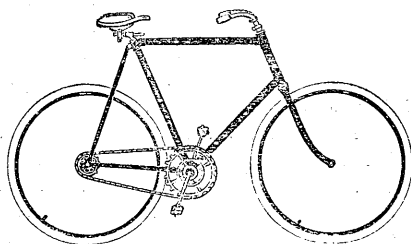
Engraving of President Black .....	Frontispiece.
	PAGE.
Title .....	1
Office-Bearers Royal Caledonian Curling Club of Scotland .....	2
Preface .....	3
Office-Bearers Manitoba Branch R.C.C.C.....	4
Presidents and Secretaries of Affiliated Clubs.....	5
Officers of Sister Curling Associations (Canada).....	6
Representative Delegates, Manitoba Branch R.C.C.C.....	7
Officers of Sister Curling Associations (United States) .....	8
Engraving of Patron Drewry .....	8-9
Constitution .....	9
Clubs .....	10
Representative Committee .....	11
Entrance and Annual Fees.....	13
Rules of the Game .....	14
Diagram of Rink .....	14-15
Ice Rinks .....	17
Diagram of Points .....	18-19
Engraving Past Patrons of Association .....	20-21
Semi-Annual Meeting of Branch, Eve of Bonspiel .....	21
Proceedings of Annual Meeting .....	27
In Memoriam—Three deaths .....	40
Engraving Geo. E. Tuckett, donor Tuckett Trophy .....	44-45
District Matches—Reports of Umpires .....	44
Royal District Medal Rules .....	46
Curliana Music and Literature .....	58
Engraving of Alfred Dolge, donor International Trophy .....	58-59
Ninth Annual Bonspiel .....	78
Engraving John A. McCall, President New York Life Ins. Co. ....	78-79
Patrons of the Bonspiel .....	79
Bagnall-Wyld System of Drawing .....	81
Curling Miscellany .....	157
Addenda .....	164
Index .....	167



# It is Poor Economy to buy a Cheap Bicycle.



The apparent saving of \$10.00 or \$15.00 on the first cost may be more than taken up in keeping it in repair for one season. . . . .



## **The Massey-Harris Wheel for 1898**

Will possess several New Features and as usual will be found thoroughly up-to-date. . . . .



Nothing but the Best Material used in its make-up, and the equipment throughout will be first-class. . . . .



Our New Factory is one of the Most Complete and thoroughly equipped in America. . . . .



Examine our Samples before you make your selection of a Mount.

**Agencies throughout Manitoba and North-West Territories,**



# C. P. R. LANDS.

---

## NEW CONDITIONS OF PAYMENT.

---

For the greater convenience of purchasers, the Company have adopted new conditions of payment whereby the aggregate amount of principal and interest is divided into ten equal instalments, the first to be paid at the time of purchase, and the remainder annually for nine consecutive years thereafter, except in the case of actual settlers requiring the land for their own use, when the second instalment shall fall due, two years from date of purchase, the third in three years, and so on.

The interest charged under the new regulations, is six per cent., the same as in the past, but the actual settler is relieved entirely of interest for the first year. He also has his second instalment deferred for two years, to give him an opportunity to realize from the land before that payment matures.

The following table shows the amount of the annual instalments on a quarter section of 160 acres at different prices under the new conditions :

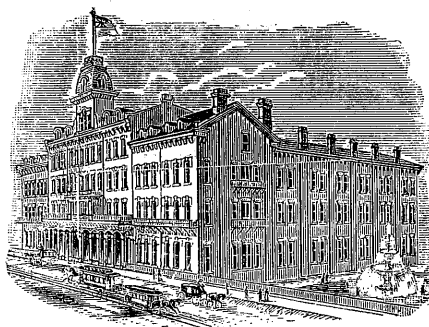
160 acres at \$3.00 per acre .....	\$ 61.52
“ “ 3.50 “ .....	71.77
“ “ 4.00 “ .....	82.03
“ “ 4.50 “ .....	92.28
“ “ 5.00 “ .....	102.54

**DISCOUNT FOR CASH.** If land is paid for in full at time of purchase, a reduction from price will be allowed equal to ten per cent. on the amount paid in excess of the usual cash instalment. Purchasers paying any instalment, or more, one full year before the date of maturity, will be allowed a discount at the rate of six per cent. per annum.

**L. A. HAMILTON,**

Land Commissioner.





# Queen's Hotel,

**TORONTO, CANADA.**

First-Class in all its Appointments.



**H**AS been patronized by their Royal Highnesses Prince Leopold and the princess Louise, the Marquis of Lorne, Lord and Lady Lansdowne, Lord and Lady Stanley, Lord and Lady Aberdeen, and the best families. Is most delightfully situated near the Bay on Front Street, and is one of the largest and most comfortable hotels in the Dominion of Canada.

**McGAW & WINNETT,**

Proprietors.



# The Leaders.



## Peace & Co., Tailors,

**554 MAIN STREET,** Between James & Rupert.

GIVE US A TRIAL ORDER.



## PATRONIZE HOME INDUSTRY.

We have the largest and best equipped Harness, Saddle and Horse Collar factories in Canada, and will guarantee satisfaction to our patrons. We also carry a full line of Trunks, Valises, Robes, Horse Blankets, and all kinds of goods suitable for horses. Single Harness at \$6.00 up. Double Harness at \$20.00 up. We give the best value and always do the big trade. Give us a call when in need, or send for Catalogue.

**E. F. HUTCHINGS, Proprietor,**

**Great North-West Saddlery House,**

**WINNIPEG, MAN,**

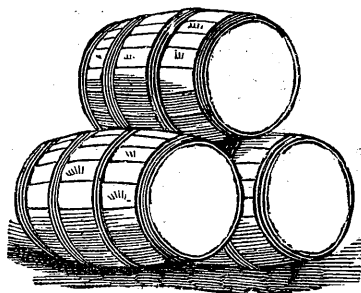
**Cor. Main & Market Sts,**



# Joseph E. Seagram's

## WHISKIES.

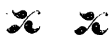
Waterloo.



Ontario.

### The Curlers' Favorite !

Kept at all the Leading Wholesale and Retail Liquor Houses in Canada.



**OLD RYE.**

**WHITE WHEAT.**

**OLD TIMES.**

**MALT.**



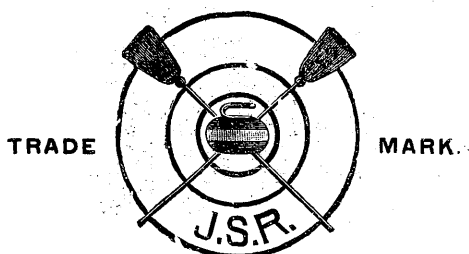
**W. Hespeler & Co., - Winnipeg.**

Sole Agents for Manitoba and the N. W. T.



# Russell's

## Improved Curling Stones



Are the only Curling Stones that run true, and  
each one of a pair exactly alike.

They are made on the newly invented TURNING LATHE, and are consequently perfectly balanced, and every stone is specially finished by myself, thereby ensuring perfect accuracy in running.

**HANDLES**—complete with Bolts and Washers, in BRASS, NICKEL PLATE, SILVER PLATE and SOLID NICKEL.

**GRIPS**—EBONY, COCABOLD, ROSE, IVORINE, AMBERINE and CORALINE.

**LEATHER CASES**—For carrying stones, giving perfect protection.

**SCORE CARDS**—For Match Games and Points Games.

**WATCH CHAIN CHARMS**—AGATE CURLING STONES, Mounted in fine Gold.

**PAPER WEIGHTS**—AGATE CURLING STONES, Mounted in Silver.

---

MEDALS IN GOLD & SILVER MADE TO ORDER.  
CURLING PRIZE CUPS.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

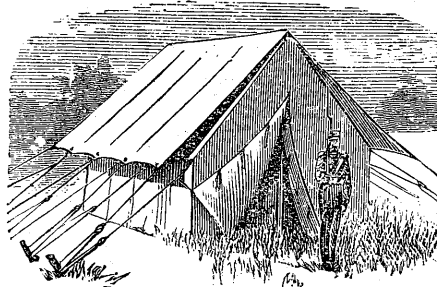
J. S. RUSSELL,  
118 Bay St., Toronto



*Emerson & Hague,*

157 THISTLE ST.

WINNIPEG, MAN.



**Manufacturers of Tents, Awnings, Wagon & Cart  
Covers, Mattresses, Flags, Etc.**

---

**Jno. Wallace,**

Manufacturer of the  
Celebrated

**AIR TIGHT  
WOOD BURNING STOVE.**

---

Made in three sizes : 17, 22 and 27 in. long. Built to  
wear. Easy to operate. Cheap to purchase.

---

HOT AIR HEATING ; SHEET METAL CORNICE.  
Tinsmithing in all its Branches.  
Correspondence given careful attention.

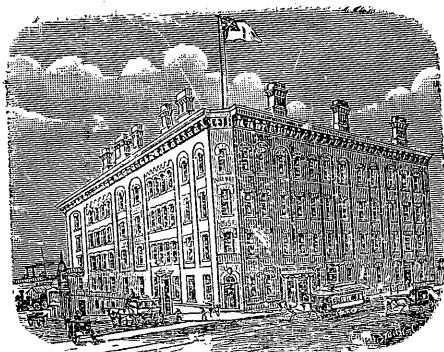
---

PHONE NO. 25.

WINNIPEG, MAN,

72 ARTHUR ST.





# THE WALKER HOUSE

**TORONTO, ONT.**

This well known FAMILY AND COMMERCIAL HOUSE is situated near the Union Station. Most convenient for parties arriving at or departing from the city. Street cars to all parts pass the door. Electric elevator and all modern conveniences.

---

**TERMS: \$2.00 PER DAY.  
HEAD-QUARTERS FOR CURLERS.**

---

DAVID WALKER,  
PROPRIETOR.





Established 1832.

# Gooderham & Worts, L'd.

Toronto, Canada.

---

Try our 

## **“Special” RYE WHISKY.**

Manufactured in 1884.

---

Fully Matured in Wood.

Age Guaranteed by Government.

See Stamp on every Capsule.



# Wm. Harley,

---

(Late of J. K. McCulloch's)



## Bicycles and

## Skates

Manufactured  
and Repaired

---

Manufacturer of the Champion Racing  
Skate.

Skate Sharpening a Specialty,

---



Country Work  
on Bicycles



Receives Special Attention.

---

Workshop, 91 Albert St., Winnipeg.



**MEDALS,  
TROPHIES,  
TANKARDS, For  
PRIZE CUPS, Curling  
SOUVENIRS, Clubs.**



Bicycle and  
other Club  
Enamelled  
**BUTTONS,**  
Yachting and  
Boating  
Enamelled  
**FLAGS,**  
Club Insignias,  
etc.



TRADE MARK

**P. W. ELLIS & CO.,  
TORONTO.**

**AUTHORIZED**

**.... MEDALISTS ....**



TRADE MARK.

To over one hundred Associations, Clubs and Societies in Canada. Medals, Masonic Jewels, Society Jewels and Emblems. Designs and estimates furnished. We solicit correspondence.

**GOLD and SILVERSMITHS,**

MANUFACTURERS OF

**STERLING SILVERWARE,**

**Fine Gold and Silver Jewelry, Canadian Souvenirs,  
Watchmakers, Engravers, Enamelers, Die Sinkers.**

IMPORTERS AND WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

**DIAMONDS,**

**Opals, Pearls, Rubies, Sapphires, Etc.**

**SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS.**—Fine Gold and Silver Watches, Staple Clocks, Tower Clocks, Artistic Novelty Clocks, Bronze Ornaments, etc. Sterling Silver and Silver Plated Ware, Gold and Silver Headed Canes, Watchmakers' Tools, Materials, Sundries, etc. Fine Tools and Files for Metal Workers.

We issue a most Extensive Catalogue to the Trade.

**P. W. ELLIS & CO., 31 WELLINGTON ST. E., TORONTO, CANADA.  
40 FRONT ST. E.**



# James Watts & Co.

DEALERS IN

HIGH-CLASS IMPORTED  
AND DOMESTIC

**CIGARS,**  
**PIPES**

AND

**Tobacconists' Supplies.**



We have just received a consignment of Montanese Cigars. Direct Importation. They are very choice.

**CURLERS WILL FIND EVERYTHING THEY REQUIRE  
IN THE SMOKERS' LINE.**

Nothing more enjoyable than a good cigar for the victor, nor more consoling to the vanquished in the roarin' game.



**GIVE US A CALL.**

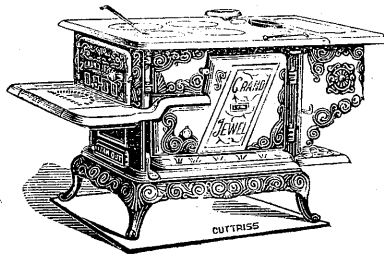
**474 MAIN STREET, Cor. Bannatyne.**

**OPPOSITE ASHDOWN'S.**



# Merrick, Anderson & Co.,

## Winnipeg,



MANUFACTURERS' AGENTS AND WHOLESALE  
DEALERS IN

GRAND JEWEL STOVES,  
SUPERIOR FURNACES,  
STANDARD SCALES,  
WASHING MACHINES,  
TINNERS' TRIMMINGS,

Registers, Cut Nails, Wire Nails, Wringers,  
Granite Ware, Sheet Metals, Grain and  
Flour Bags, Barb Wire, Building Paper,  
Binding Twine, Elephant Paints, Oils,  
and Varnishes, Stamped Ware, Etc.



# The Paper

---

on which this book *X*

---

is printed was made by

---

**The E. B. Eddy Co'y, Lm'd,**

**HULL, QUEBEC.**

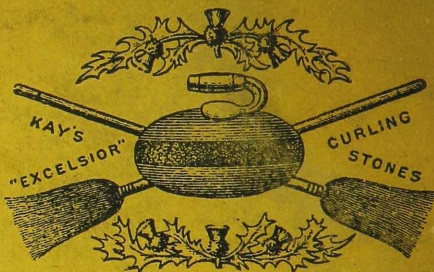


**TEES & PERSSE, Agents, - - - Winnipeg.**



# Kay's Excelsior

## Curling Stones.



**ANDREW KAY & CO.,**  
**Curling Stone Manufacturers,**  
 HAUGH MAUCHLINE, SCOTLAND.

*We carry a complete stock in the following lines:*

The Western Curlers'  
 Favorite

**GENUINE RED HONE,**

ALSO

**BLUE HONE, BALLOCHMYLE AND AILSA CRAIG.**

### EXTRA CURLING STONE HANDLES.

Nickle Plated,	Ebony and Rosewood Grip Parts.	Solid Nickel Vulcanite Grip Parts.
" "	Vulcanite Grip Parts.	" " Solid Ivory " "
And	Curlers' Brooms, "Extra," "The Curler,"	
	Boxes (including lettering) "Standard," "Hardwood,"	
	Fancy Washers (including lettering.)	
	No charge will be made for packing.	

Our Curling Stones are the most suitable for the keen hard ice of this country.  
 They are finished with our Patent Grinding Machine which renders them perfectly  
 true and Ready for Use—working down with Emery not necessary, as is the case with  
 other makes.

### REBATE TO CLUBS PURCHASING IN QUANTITIES.

Use the Genuine "KAY" make and you will wear trophies.  
 Place your order early and avoid disappointment.

**Thomas Black,**  
 Hardware Manufacturers' Agent, - **Winnipeg, Man.**

222 McDermott Ave.

P.O. Box 926.

